

**Thesis submitted for the degree of  
Doctor of Medicine  
at the University of Leicester**

by

**Kamal Chitkara**

**MRCP**

**University of Leicester**

**Leicester**

**May 2008**

UMI Number: U493944

All rights reserved

INFORMATION TO ALL USERS

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.



UMI U493944

Published by ProQuest LLC 2013. Copyright in the Dissertation held by the Author.  
Microform Edition © ProQuest LLC.

All rights reserved. This work is protected against  
unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.



ProQuest LLC  
789 East Eisenhower Parkway  
P.O. Box 1346  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346

## Acknowledgements

I would like to thank the British Heart Foundation for financial support for the work of this MD.

I would like to thank the following people for their scientific advice and assistance:

Kai Hogrefe, Mariuca Vasa Nicotera, Neil Swanson, Elena Moiseeva, Angie Shone and the staff of the Biomedical Sciences Department of the University of Leicester for all their technical assistance with animal procedures.

I would also like to thank my supervisor, Professor Anthony Gershlick for his support and advice in the design of this research and his editorial help in writing the thesis.

Finally I would like to thank my wife Poonam, my children Manav and Rhea for their patience and support during the period of study and thesis production.

# Table of contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction and background</b>	<b>8</b>
1.1	Background/Historical overview	9
1.1.1	Percutaneous Intervention History	16
1.2	Complications of coronary stenting	19
1.2.1	Stent thrombosis	19
1.2.2	Pharmacological approach to prevent stent thrombosis	22
1.2.2.1	Antiplatelet agents : Aspirin, Thienopyridines	23
1.2.2.2	Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibitors	27
1.2.2.3	Heparin	30
1.2.2.4	Direct Thrombin Inhibitors	31
1.2.3	Stent restenosis	33
1.2.3.1	Factors affecting restenosis rates	33
1.2.3.2	Angiographic variables	33
1.3	Cellular mechanisms – the pathophysiology of restenosis	34
1.3.1	Recoil	35
1.3.2	Remodelling	36
1.3.3	Intimal hyperplasia	36
1.3.3.1	The vascular smooth muscle cell	37
1.3.3.2	The extra cellular matrix and matrix metalloproteinases	38
1.3.3.3	The endothelium	39
1.3.3.4	Inflammatory response to PCI	40
1.3.3.5	Role of adventitial fibroblasts (AFs)	41
1.3.3.6	Integrins	41
1.3.3.7	Extracellular matrix (ECM) glycoproteins	42
1.3.4	Thrombus formation and restenosis	44
1.3.4.1	Platelet derived growth factor (PDGF)	45
1.3.4.2	Cyclic flow variation and intimal hyperplasia	46
1.3.5	Local drug delivery for restenosis	46
1.3.5.1	Local drug delivery balloons	46
1.3.5.2	Microparticles	47
1.3.5.3	Liposomes	48

1.3.5.4	Targeting _____	48
1.3.6	Delivery stents _____	50
1.3.6.1	Stent surface characteristics _____	50
1.3.6.2	Coated stents _____	52
1.3.6.3	Bioadsorbable stents _____	54
1.3.6.4	Radioactive stents _____	55
1.3.6.5	Fibrin coated stents _____	56
1.3.6.6	Polymer coated stents _____	56
1.3.6.6.1	Polymer coated stents as drug delivery vehicle ____	59
1.3.6.6.1.1	Paclitaxel _____	62
1.3.6.6.1.2	Rapamycin _____	64
1.3.6.6.1.3	Heparin _____	65
1.3.6.6.1.4	Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists ____	66
1.3.6.6.1.5	Other antithrombotic drugs _____	66
1.4	Summary of agents targeted at the restenosis process _____	67
1.5	Model of restenosis _____	69
1.5.1	Canine model _____	70
1.5.2	Rabbit iliac model _____	70
1.5.3	Rat carotid artery model _____	71
1.5.4	Porcine coronary model _____	71
1.6	Why study eptifibatide as drug-eluting stent? _____	72
1.7	Summary _____	75
<b>2</b>	<b>Materials and methods _____</b>	<b>77</b>
2.1	Background _____	78
2.2	Materials _____	78
2.3	In-vitro methods _____	80
2.3.1	Eptifibatide radiolabelling _____	80
2.3.2	Eptifibatide adsorption and elution in-vitro _____	80
2.3.3	Platelet aggregometry	84
2.3.4	The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell function _____	84
2.3.4.1	The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell adhesion ____	85
2.3.4.2	Thrombospondin binding to cells _____	85

2.3.4.3	The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell migration _____	86
2.3.4.4	The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents in cell culture proliferation _____	86
2.4	In vivo model methods _____	87
2.4.1	Loading of stents with eptifibatide for <i>in vivo</i> work _____	87
2.4.2	Angioplasty and stent model _____	87
2.4.2.1	Acute model _____	90
2.4.2.1.1	Indium Labelling _____	92
2.4.2.1.2	Cyclic flow variation _____	93
2.4.2.1.3	Thrombosis _____	93
2.4.2.1.4	Termination of animals and recovery of tissues _____	94
2.4.2.2	Chronic model _____	94
2.4.2.2.1	Processing of stented arteries for restenosis _____	95
2.4.2.2.2	Resin embedding of tissue _____	95
2.4.2.2.3	H&E staining of T8100-embedded sections _____	96
2.4.2.2.4	Digital morphometry of resin embedded stent sections _____	96
2.5	Sputter coating _____	97
<b>3</b>	<b>Adsorption and elution studies with eptifibatide _____</b>	<b>101</b>
3.1	Eptifibatide adsorption _____	102
3.2	Eptifibatide elution in-vitro _____	103
<b>4</b>	<b>Platelet studies results _____</b>	<b>107</b>
4.1	Platelet Aggregometry _____	108
4.2	The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents on platelet deposition _____	109
<b>5</b>	<b>Cell culture results _____</b>	<b>110</b>
5.1	The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell adhesion _____	111
5.2	The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell migration _____	116
5.3	The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents in cell culture proliferation _____	117
<b>6</b>	<b>In-vivo results _____</b>	<b>119</b>
6.1	Introduction _____	120
6.2	The acute model _____	120
6.2.1	Indium labelling of platelets _____	121

6.2.2	Cyclic flow variations	121
6.3	The chronic model	123
6.3.1	Injury score	123
6.3.2	Tissue section staining for neo-intimal hyperplasia	129
6.3.3	Image analysis	129
6.3.4	Statistical analysis and power calculations	129
6.4	Results	130
6.4.1.	Acute model	130
6.4.1.1	Cyclic flow variations	130
6.4.1.2	Deposition of indium labelled thrombus	135
6.4.1.3	Thrombus formation	136
6.4.2.	Chronic model 28 days results	136
6.4.2.1	Restenosis	136
<b>7</b>	<b>Discussion and conclusion</b>	<b>143</b>
7.1	Introduction	144
7.2	Discussion	144
7.2.1	Radiolabelling experiments	145
7.2.2	Cell culture work	147
7.2.3	Eptifibatide-eluting stents to reduce stent thrombosis	149
7.2.4	<i>In-vivo</i> experiments	150
7.3	Study Limitations	150
7.4	New drug eluting stents-Is stent thrombosis still an issue?	152
7.5	Conclusion	153
	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>155</b>
	<b>References</b>	<b>157</b>
	<b>Published paper</b>	<b>177</b>

## **Table of figures and tables**

<i>Figure 0-1.1: The response to injury hypothesis of atherosclerosis.....</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Figure 1.0-2: Platelet receptors and their antagonist.....</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>Figure 1.0-3: Irregular surface on polymer-coated stent.....</i>	<i>51</i>
<i>Figure 1. 0-4: Mechanism of drug release.....</i>	<i>58</i>
<i>Figure 1.5: Structure of eptifibatide .....</i>	<i>72</i>
<i>Figure 2.1: In vitro perfusion circuit.....</i>	<i>83</i>
<i>Figure 2.2: Acute and Chronic group of rabbits.....</i>	<i>89</i>
<i>Figure 2.3: Schematic illustration of operative anatomy.....</i>	<i>91</i>
<i>Figure 2.4: Sputter coating of stent for SEM examination.....</i>	<i>98</i>
<i>Figure 2.5: Unexpanded polymer-coated stent.....</i>	<i>99</i>
<i>Figure 2.6: Expanded polymer-coated stent.....</i>	<i>100</i>
<i>Figure 3.1: Eptifibatide absorption onto polymer coated stents.....</i>	<i>102</i>
<i>Figure 3.2: Eptifibatide elution by simple immersion.....</i>	<i>104</i>
<i>Figure 3.3: Eptifibatide elution in an in vitro perfusion circuit.....</i>	<i>106</i>
<i>Figure 4.1: Effect of eluted eptifibatide on platelet aggregation.....</i>	<i>108</i>
<i>Figure 4.2: The effect of eptifibatide-coated stents on <sup>111</sup>Indium labelled platelet deposition.....</i>	<i>109</i>
<i>Figure 5.1: Cell attachment to ECM proteins.....</i>	<i>112</i>
<i>Figure 5.2: Eptifibatide decreases adhesion osteopontin.....</i>	<i>113</i>
<i>Figure 5.3: Eptifibatide inhibits SMC adhesion.....</i>	<i>114</i>
<i>Figure 5.4: Eptifibatide decreases thrombospondin binding to SMCs.....</i>	<i>115</i>
<i>Figure 5.5: Eptifibatide inhibits SMC migration.....</i>	<i>116</i>
<i>Figure 5.6: Eptifibatide modulates SMC proliferation.....</i>	<i>117</i>
<i>Figure5.7: Human smooth muscle cell proliferation inhibition.....</i>	<i>118</i>

<i>Figure 6.1-6.4: Grade 0-3 injury.....</i>	<i>125-128</i>
<i>Figures 6.5a&amp;b: Flow through iliac arteries prior to stenting.....</i>	<i>132</i>
<i>Figure 6.6a&amp;b: Cyclic flow pre and post stenting.....</i>	<i>134</i>
<i>Figure 6.7: In<sup>111</sup> platelet deposition on stented iliac vessels.....</i>	<i>135</i>
<i>Figure 6.8-6.10: Cut sections of BMS, PCS and EES.....</i>	<i>137-138</i>
<i>Figure 6.11: Mean injury scores of sections at 28 days.....</i>	<i>139</i>
<i>Figure 6.12: Comparison between the average depths of neointima.....</i>	<i>140</i>
<i>Figure 6.13: Comparison between the average media thickness.....</i>	<i>141</i>
<i>Figure 6.14: Neointimal and media thickness ratio.....</i>	<i>142</i>
<i>Table 1.1: Meta-analysis of sirolimus and paclitaxel trials.....</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>Table 1.2: Drugs administered locally to try and reduce restenosis.....</i>	<i>49</i>
<i>Table 1.3: Drugs used for local stent delivery.....</i>	<i>61</i>
<i>Table 1.4: Various trials with Paclitaxel.....</i>	<i>63</i>
<i>Table 1.5: Various trials with Sirolimus.....</i>	<i>65</i>
<i>Table 1.6: Agents used for restenosis.....</i>	<i>68</i>

## Abbreviations

ACT	Activated coagulation time
ADP	Adenosine diphosphate
PBS	Phosphate-buffered saline
BFGF	basic fibroblast growth factor
C7E3	Abciximab
CABG	Coronary artery bypass grafting
EDTA	EthyleneDiamineTetraacetic Acid
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
Gp	Glycoprotein
HUVEC	Human umbilical vein endothelial cell
IVUS	Intravascular ultrasound
LMWH	Low molecular weight heparin
MI	Myocardial infarction
MLD	Mean luminal diameter
LDD	Local drug delivery
LST	Late stent thrombosis
MMP	Matrix metalloproteinase
NO	Nitric oxide, endothelium derived relaxation factor
PBS	Phosphate-buffered saline
PDGF	Platelet derived growth factor
PPP	Platelet poor plasma
PRP	Platelet rich plasma
PTCA	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty
SEM	Scanned electron microscopy
SMC	Smooth muscle cells
TBS	Tris-buffered saline
TGF- $\beta$	Tissue growth factor $\beta$
TLR	Target lesion revascularisation
TPA	Tissue type plasminogen activator
VEGF	Vascular endothelial growth factor

## **Chapter 1**

### **1 Introduction**

## **1.1 Background and historical overview of Revascularisation**

Coronary heart disease (CHD) by itself is the most common cause of death in the UK accounting for around 125,000 deaths a year: approximately one in four deaths in men and one in six deaths in women. CHD by itself is the most common cause of premature death in the UK: 26% of premature deaths in men and 16% of premature deaths in women are from CHD. Nearly all deaths from CHD are because of a heart attack. Over 270,000 people in the UK suffer a heart attack each year. In about 30% of heart attacks the patient dies before reaching hospital. Death rates for CHD have been falling in the UK since the late 1970s. For adults under 65 years they have fallen by 40% in the last ten years. In year 2001 alone, CHD caused over 120,000 deaths. Over 2.5 million people suffer from angina: the most common form of CHD, costing the health care in the UK about £7.9 billion a year. The number of revascularisation procedure has doubled up in last 10 years; annually over 70000 angioplasties and 28500 bypass surgeries are carried out in UK. This represents a four-fold increase over the last decade and a 12 % increase between 2004-2005 ([www.bhf.org.uk](http://www.bhf.org.uk)).

**Angina pectoris** is a common manifestation of coronary artery disease. Effective treatment was not available until Brunton introduced nitrate of amyl in 1867<sup>1</sup>. Drugs for the treatment of chronic angina became available much later, first the long acting nitrates,  $\beta$  blockers in the 1960s, and calcium antagonists in the 1970s.

Of the drug treatments, there is evidence that only  $\beta$  blockers reduce both angina and cardiac events<sup>2</sup>. Aspirin, coumadin, and statins have no antianginal properties but do reduce subsequent cardiovascular events<sup>3;4</sup>. To prevent ischaemic events, such as angina attacks and myocardial infarction in elective patients with severe coronary artery disease, coronary artery bypass grafting (**CABG**) has become a standard

treatment and its benefit has been proven for patients with severe coronary artery disease, such as left main stem disease or severe triple vessel disease with mild impairment of left ventricular function (ECSS, 1982; CASS, 1994 and VA CABS Cooperative Study Group 1984) against medical therapy. The procedure came into widespread use after Dr. David C. Sabiston Jr. performed the first coronary bypass surgery in a human in 1962. Although coronary artery bypass surgery is suitable in many cases as a treatment that will overcome this ischaemia, it is an obviously invasive procedure with significant morbidity and mortality attached to it.

General agreement prevails that patients with ongoing or recurrent ischaemia and life-threatening complications should undergo coronary angiography and revascularisation. In the past few years, follow up management by early conservative strategy or early invasive strategy has been considered for patients with unstable angina or infarction without ST elevation. Early conservative strategy involves risk stratification by using clinical data and non-invasive testing and by resorting to coronary angiography only for patients who have recurrent symptoms or a stress test result that is positive for ischaemia. In early invasive strategy, coronary angiography is routinely recommended and further revascularisation performed if anatomically appropriate.

The recent results of the Clinical Outcomes Utilizing Revascularization and Aggressive Drug Evaluation (COURAGE) trial<sup>5</sup> suggest that PCI plus stenting and optimal medical therapy is no better at preventing future events than optimal medical therapy alone in patients with stable coronary disease. Between 1999 and 2004, the COURAGE trial enrolled and randomized 2287 patients either to PCI plus optimal medical therapy or to optimal medical therapy alone. Over a follow-up period ranging

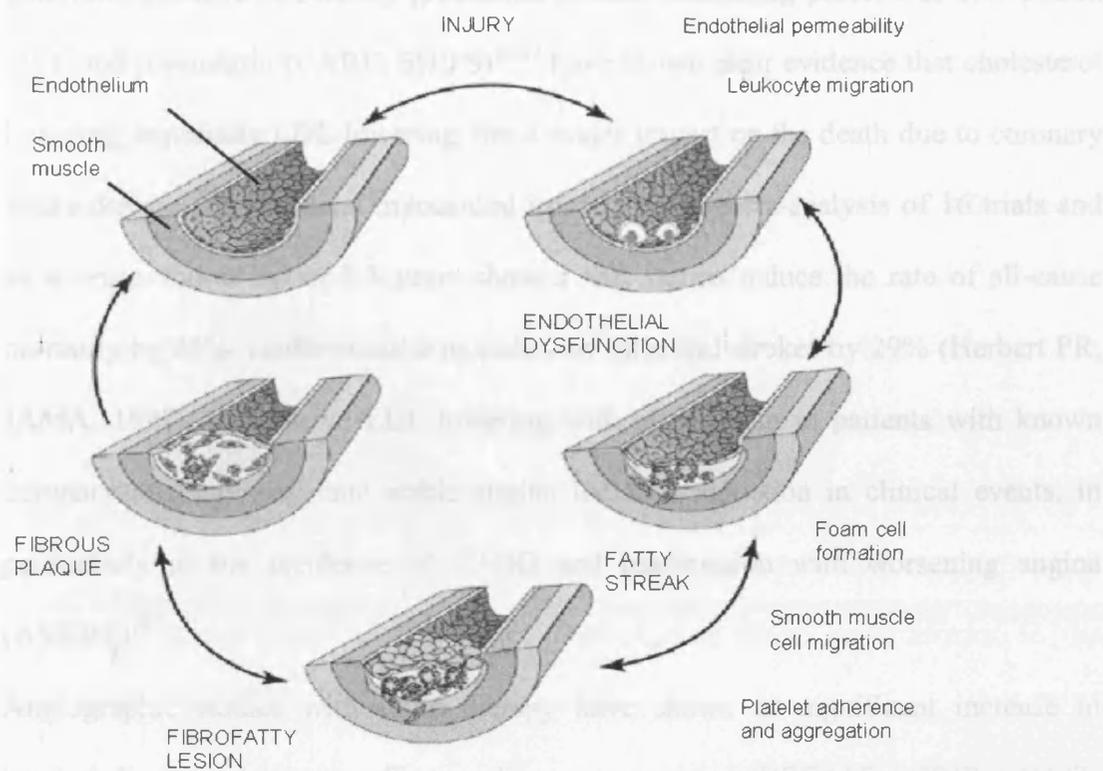
from 2.5 to 7.0 years, a total of 211 all-cause deaths or nonfatal MIs (the primary outcome of COURAGE) occurred in the PCI group, compared with 202 in the medical-therapy group, a statistically non-significant difference. When outcomes were analysed individually, there were no differences in rates of deaths, MI, stroke, or hospitalization for acute coronary syndromes between the PCI and medical-therapy groups. The only statistically significant difference between the two treatment strategies was reduced prevalence of angina, which was greater in the PCI group at one and three years. However, by five years in part a reflection of subsequent revascularization in the medical-therapy group, there was no significant difference in freedom from angina, with roughly 73% of both groups reporting no angina at five years. . The results of this study support the recommendations in the National Service Framework for Coronary Heart Disease that revascularisation should be considered for patients with evidence of continuing extensive ischaemia (e.g. a strongly-positive exercise test) or angina that persists despite optimal medical therapy and lifestyle advice.

### **Pathogenesis of Atherosclerosis**

Angina is caused by atherosclerosis in the coronary blood vessels. Atherosclerosis comes from the Greek words athero (meaning flour paste) and sclerosis (hardness). It's a slow, complex disease in which deposits of lipids, cellular waste products, and calcium build up in the inner lining of an artery. This build-up is called atheroma or plaque. Eventually, this fatty tissue can erode the wall of the artery, reduces its elasticity (stretchiness) and interferes with blood flow. Plaques can also rupture, exposing a thrombogenic surface to the blood stream causing platelet adhesion, activation and aggregation leading to platelet rich blood clot formation which can temporarily diminish or block the blood flow causing unstable angina pectoris, or lead

to a persistent blockage causing myocardial infarction. The earliest phase of atherosclerosis is fatty streak formation which is a pure inflammatory lesion, consisting only of T lymphocytes and monocyte-derived macrophages<sup>6</sup>. Recently there has been emphasis on the involvement of inflammation in mediating all stages of atherosclerosis<sup>7;8</sup>. However, in addition to inflammation, a key process of atherosclerosis involves the proliferation of VSMCs<sup>9;10</sup> and accumulation of VSMCs within the intima<sup>11</sup> causing stenosis of the arteries.

Initially endothelial denudation was thought to be as a first step in atherosclerosis, postulated by response-to-injury hypothesis<sup>12</sup> (Figure 1.1) but the recent version of hypothesis emphasized endothelial dysfunction<sup>13</sup>, the cause of which is thought to be reduced production of nitric oxide and free radicals caused by smoking cigarettes, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, infectious micro-organisms such as *Chlamydia Pneumoniae* and elevated plasma homocysteine levels. Endothelial dysfunction triggers a cascade of events: inflammatory cells and vascular cells release cytokines and growth factors, upregulation of leucocyte adhesion molecules (integrins, L-selectin) and endothelial adhesion molecules (E-selectin, P-selectin, ICAM, VCAM) and migration of leucocytes into the artery wall. VSMCs migrate, proliferate and synthesize extracellular matrix components on the luminal side of the vessel wall, forming the fibrous cap of the atherosclerotic lesion. Inflammatory mediators ultimately induce thinning of the fibrous cap by expression of proteases, rendering the plaque weak and susceptible to rupture and thrombus formation.



**Figure 1.1:** The response to injury hypothesis of atherosclerosis (modified after: Ross 1999; Encyclopaedia of Medical Images).

**LDL** (Low density lipoproteins) appears to be a major cause of injury to the endothelium<sup>14</sup>, when they get oxidized and are rapidly taken up by smooth muscle cells leading to internalisation by macrophages and facilitation of the accumulation of cholesterol esters, resulting in the formation of foam cells<sup>15</sup> that leads to the deposition of connective tissue cells and elements. This modified lipoprotein stimulates the replication of monocyte-derived macrophages and the entry of new monocytes into lesions exacerbating the inflammatory response. This LDL remains soluble in blood plasma and passes through endothelium contributing to the development of plaques. The management of Hypercholesterolaemia and coronary artery disease has changed forever with the introduction of HMG-CoA reductase

inhibitors (statins). Secondary prevention studies comparing placebo to simvastatin (4S)<sup>4</sup> and pravastatin (CARE, SHIPS)<sup>16;17</sup> have shown clear evidence that cholesterol lowering, especially LDL lowering, has a major impact on the death due to coronary artery disease and non-fatal myocardial infarctions. A meta-analysis of 16 trials and an average follow up of 3.3 years showed that statins reduce the rate of all-cause mortality by 22%, cardiovascular mortality by 28% and strokes by 29% (Herbert PR, JAMA, 1997). Aggressive LDL lowering with atorvastatin in patients with known coronary artery disease and stable angina led to a reduction in clinical events, in particularly in the incidence of CABG and readmission with worsening angina (AVERT)<sup>18</sup>.

Angiographic studies with statin therapy have shown no significant increase in luminal diameter, but some effect on disease progression (BECAIT, SCRIP, CCAIT, CLAS-I, PLAC-I, REGRESS)<sup>19-24</sup> focusing on alternative mechanisms of action by which statins improve clinical outcome. There is some evidence that statins augment the restoration of endothelial-dependent vasodilatation improving endothelial function even after a short period of treatment (6 weeks). They stabilise atherosclerotic plaques<sup>25</sup> and inhibit thrombus formation<sup>26-28</sup>.

**Homocysteine** (amino acid) was suggested to damage cells directly by promoting oxidative stress and mural thrombosis and thus could be a major contributor to atherosclerosis<sup>29</sup> However, homocysteine may be merely a marker of disease and modifying it may not have an impact on disease progression. Several trials studied the effect of B-vitamin supplementation to prevent atherosclerotic disease. The results of these trials were conflicting. Results from a 3-year follow-up study (Folate After Coronary Intervention Trial-FACIT)<sup>30</sup> found higher rates of restenosis and MACE (Major Adverse Cardiac Events) in patients randomised to receive supplemental folate

and vitamin B therapy compared with those receiving placebo. This effect was seen due to strong proliferative effect on cell growth with folate. It increases cell metabolism and promotes neointimal hyperplasia.

*Chlamydia pneumoniae* infection was thought to play a role in atherosclerosis by inducing monocytic matrix degradation via activation of plasminogen and the MMP activation system; this matrix disruption subsequently results in plaque rupture. It is found within the plaque, reaches high concentrations within macrophages and is rarely found in normal coronaries, but there is no direct evidence that this organism causes the lesions of atherosclerosis<sup>31</sup>. No reduction in cardiovascular events was seen in 2 years after 3 months of treatment with the antibiotic azithromycin, in the ACADEMIC trial<sup>32</sup>.

**Angiotensin II**, a potent vasoconstrictor, is mainly present in the vascular endothelium, can contribute to atherogenesis by stimulating the growth of VSMCs<sup>33</sup>. It also increases smooth-muscle lipoxigenase activity, which can increase inflammation and the oxidation of LDL. Immunohistochemical studies of atherosclerotic lesions within human coronary arteries have confirmed that significant intra-lesional amount of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE). Angiotensin II was demonstrated within regions of inflammatory cells, especially areas of clustered macrophages and micro vascular endothelial cells<sup>34</sup>. Thus, ACE accumulation within the plaque may contribute to an increased production of local angiotensin II, contributing to atherosclerosis<sup>35</sup>.

### 1.1.1 Percutaneous Intervention (PCI) – History

The father of interventional radiology, Charles Dotter, a vascular radiologist at the University of Oregon in Portland, introduced transluminal angioplasty in 1964, working with Melvin Judkins. Dotter used multiple catheters of increasing diameter to open blocked arteries and improve blood flow in patients with arteriosclerosis in peripheral (leg) arteries<sup>36</sup>.

In 1977 Gruentzig *et al* reported the first use of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) as a minimally invasive alternative to bypass surgery<sup>37</sup>. The subsequent 25 years have seen the subspecialty of interventional cardiology become one of the most exciting and rewarding fields in modern medicine. This treatment has very rapidly become the main choice of therapy for patients in whom pharmacological treatment has been insufficient to control symptoms of angina. It is also used in the context of acute myocardial infarction – so-called primary angioplasty. Although initially seen as an extremely successful treatment, PTCA has been dogged with a high complication rate. In the RITA 2 trial<sup>38</sup>, which compared angioplasty with medical treatment alone, more patients needed bypass surgery in the PTCA group, often as an acute complication of the procedure. The incidence at 2.7-year average follow-up suggested a higher incidence death/non-fatal infarction.

Despite its drawbacks, PTCA remains at the forefront of treatments for all but in the mildest cases of angina. This is because it compares favourably with the current alternative, bypass grafting. Both techniques have similar complication rates<sup>39</sup>.

**Stents** mass was concocted by Charles Thomas Stent (1807-85), an English Dentist who developed it to form an impression of the teeth and oral cavity. Stents are flexible

endovascular prostheses made from stainless steel alloys. They are designed as either metallic coils or slotted tubes. Most stents are expandable by balloon, and some are self-expanding. The stent is mounted on a balloon catheter and, with the aid of fluoroscopic screening and radiopaque markers, is positioned across the stenotic lesion, which has usually been predilated with a balloon. Inflation of the balloon results in expansion and deployment of the stent circumferentially in apposition to the endothelial surface of the coronary artery. Available stents range from 2.5 mm to 6 mm in diameter and from 8 mm to 50 mm in length.

*Three conditions were considered indications for stent insertion:*

- Restenosis of a segment previously treated with PTCA.
- Stenosis of aorto-coronary-bypass grafts.
- Acute coronary occlusion secondary to intimal dissection following balloon PTCA.

The first human coronary stent was implanted in 1986 by Jacques Puel (France). The idea of a balloon mounted stent for simultaneous dilatation and stent delivery was introduced by Palmaz and colleagues<sup>40</sup>. By early 1988, stents were placed for dilation of restenosis, acute vessel occlusion after angioplasty, and as an adjunct to primary angioplasty. Two major randomised trials compared balloon angioplasty with elective coronary stents. In the European BENESTENT<sup>41</sup> and the North American STRESS<sup>42</sup> studies, patients were randomised to conventional balloon angioplasty or to implantation of a Palmaz-Schatz stent in a primary lesion of a native coronary artery with a length of less than 15 mm and a diameter stenosis of 50% (BENESTENT) or 70% (STRESS). The incidence of restenosis, according to the 50% diameter stenosis criterion, was significantly lower after stent implantation (BENESTENT 22%,

STRESS 32%) than after balloon dilatation alone (BENESTENT 32%,  $p=0.02$ , STRESS 42%,  $p=0.046$ ). One year follow-up results of the BENESTENT trial showed a continued benefit for stented patients, with a 1-year event free survival of 76.8% compared with 68.5% in the balloon angioplasty patients<sup>43</sup>. The advent of stents and their widespread use has undoubtedly provided a huge improvement in intravascular intervention, but at the same time it has brought to the practice of angioplasty a plethora of new complications.

Technical modifications on the angioplasty balloon had not altered the incidence of immediate or late complications, but the use of stents, metallic scaffolding devices, improved significantly the acute gain and almost abolished acute closure especially if it is due to recoil. Stents have also been shown to reduce to incidence of restenosis and they are now used routinely for the majority of interventions.

Risk of acute thrombus formation has been cut significantly by using routinely aspirin and new anti-platelet agents, such as clopidogrel and glycoprotein GPIIb/IIIa receptor inhibitors, which are not without systemic haemorrhagic side effects. These agents had little or no effect on the rate of restenosis. The stent procedure has not abolished restenosis or thrombosis completely especially in certain patient groups (diabetes mellitus, small vessel and diffuse coronary disease). Further work is necessary to improve on the overall outcome and to make this procedure universally safe and successful.

## **1.2 Complications of coronary stenting**

### **1.2.1 Stent Thrombosis**

Stents have improved the safety and efficacy of percutaneous coronary interventions (PCI) by reducing abrupt or threatened vessel closure<sup>44;45</sup> and by reducing restenosis compared with conventional balloon angioplasty. In addition, coronary vasomotion has been found intact after stent implantation and long-term clinical and angiographic follow-up have attested to the durability of their action<sup>46</sup>.

Notwithstanding, coronary stent thrombosis has remained a serious complication of PCI. Although early aggressive anticoagulation schemes were associated with unacceptably high rates of stent thrombosis and bleeding complications<sup>47;48</sup>, the advent of dual antiplatelet therapy had salutary effects on both adverse events. Despite dual antiplatelet therapy, stent thrombosis persists at a rate of 0.5–2%<sup>49</sup> in elective cases, and up to 6% in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Furthermore, longer stent length, number of implanted stents, stent malapposition<sup>50</sup>, residual dissections, reduced TIMI flow<sup>51</sup>, gene polymorphisms<sup>52</sup> and resistance to the antiplatelet effects of acetylsalicylic acid (ASA)<sup>53</sup> and potentially thienopyridines<sup>54;55</sup> have been reported to increase the risk for stent thrombosis.

The clinical sequel of stent thrombosis including death and myocardial infarction are grave and demand aggressive therapeutic interventions. Although emergency PCI is commonly employed, the efficacy of the procedure and long-term outcome of patients in this setting is not well established. Previous studies reported only a limited efficacy of PCI and intracoronary fibrinolysis<sup>56</sup>, but a possibly favourable effect of the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist abciximab for the treatment of stent thrombosis<sup>57</sup>. With the current use of drug-eluting stents (DES) there still remain significant

concerns regarding the risk of late stent thrombosis (LST). Such is the concern over a possible LST risk that an advisory panel of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) recently recommended that a warning be added to the DES labels stating that off-label use may increase the risk of thrombosis, myocardial infarction and death.

A meta-analysis<sup>58</sup> of data out to four years from independent trials of the Cypher (RAVEL, SIRIUS, E-SIRIUS and C-SIRIUS) and Taxus stents (TAXUS I, TAXUS II, TAXUS IV, TAXUS V and TAXUS VI); showed that a small but significant increase in late-stent thrombosis (Table 1.1). In the Taxus randomized clinical trials, that increase was 0.5% between one and four years after stent implantation, a rate of approximately 0.15% per year. For the Cypher trials, the late-stent-thrombosis rate was 0.6% between one and four years, or roughly 0.2% per year. (TCT meeting 2006) The overall incidence of thrombosis from all analyzed studies was 9.3 events per 1,000 DES patients compared with 9.0 events per 1,000 BMS patients ( $p = 0.91$ ).

The purpose of the present study was to investigate the efficacy of eptifibatide eluting stents as an anti-thrombotic and anti-restenosis agent as Local Drug Delivery.

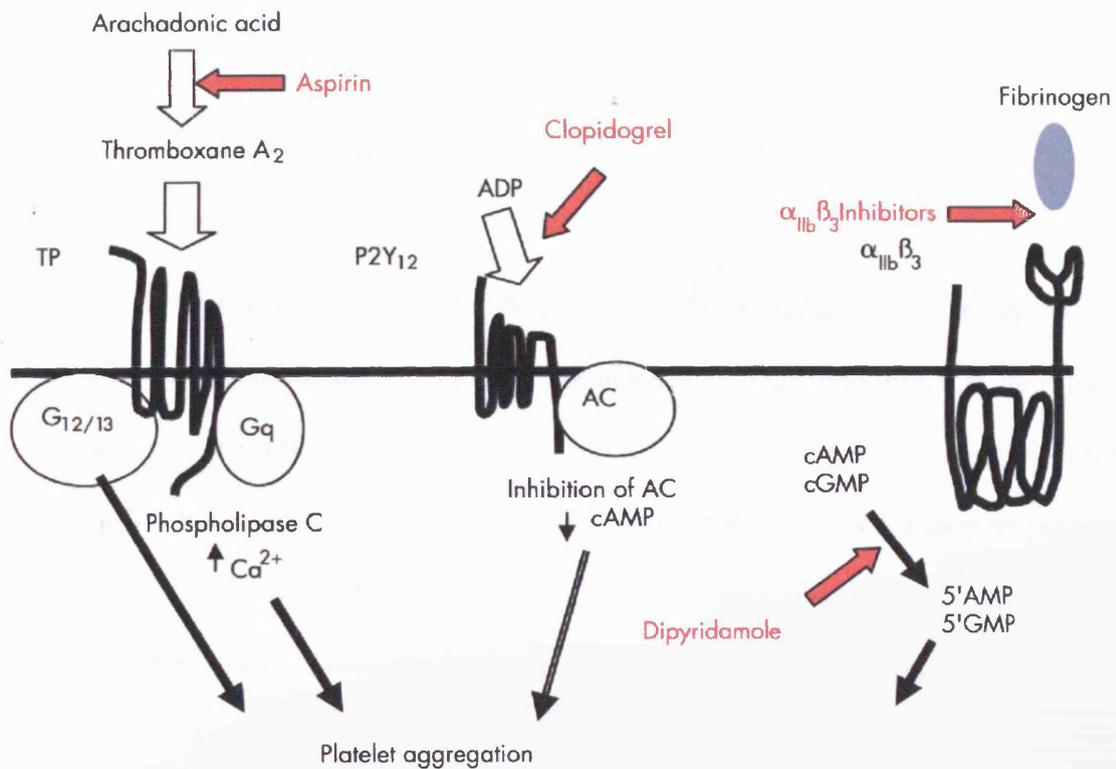
**Incidence of Early, Late and Very Late Stent Thrombosis:  
A Metanalysis**

	Early Thrombosis <30 days Post PCI (per 1,000 patients)	Late Thrombosis >30 days Post PCI (per 1,000 patients)	Very Late Thrombosis* (per 1,000 patients)
Drug-eluting stent	4.0	5.0	5.0
Bare-metal stent	5.0	2.8	0.0
p Value	0.74	0.22	0.002
Sirolimus-eluting stent	4.2	3.5	3.6
Bare-metal stent	3.7	4.9	0.0
p Value	0.79	0.61	0.22
Paclitaxel-eluting stent	4.6	6.3	5.9
Bare-metal stent	6.3	1.1	0.0
p Value	0.51	0.034	0.049

\*More than 1 year after index procedure

**Table 1.1:** This meta-analysis<sup>58</sup> included nine sirolimus trials, largely represented by the SIRIUS and RAVEL trials and five paclitaxel trials, represented by the TAXUS Trials. Increased risk with DES use was suggested as early as 1 month after revascularization, but over time this increased to four- to five-fold excess of late thrombosis associated with DES versus BMS placement. The time to late thrombosis was equally protracted for both sirolimus and paclitaxel stents, with a median thrombosis time of 15.5 to 18 months after coronary intervention, respectively, which was 11 to 14 months longer than late BMS thrombosis.

## 1.2.2 Pharmacological approach to prevent stent thrombosis



**Figure 1.2:** Platelet receptors and their antagonists

The ADP P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor (a G-protein coupled receptor) is linked to adenylate cyclase (AC) via G<sub>i</sub>. Upon stimulation the adenylate is inhibited, leading to a fall in cAMP and promotion of platelet aggregation. Clopidogrel irreversibly binds to the ADP P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor preventing the inhibition of adenylate cyclase, therefore maintaining cAMP levels and inhibiting platelet aggregation. Dipyridamole is a phosphodiesterase inhibitor and prevents the breakdown of cAMP and cGMP. Therefore cAMP and cGMP levels are maintained inhibiting platelet aggregation. Thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> is produced from arachidonic acid via cyclo-oxygenase and is released from the platelet to work with the TP receptor. The TP receptor (a G-protein coupled receptor) causes platelet aggregation via both G<sub>q</sub> and G<sub>12/13</sub>. Aspirin irreversibly inhibits cyclo-

oxygenase, for the lifetime of the platelet (120 days), preventing thromboxane production. The  $\alpha_{IIb}\beta_3$  receptor antagonists prevent fibrinogen binding to the  $\alpha_{IIb}\beta_3$  receptors and therefore inhibit the "final common pathway of platelet aggregation".

### *1.2.2.1 Antiplatelet agents : Aspirin, Thienopyridines*

#### *Aspirin*

Aspirin is an irreversible inhibitor of platelet cyclooxygenase and can inhibit the formation of thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> and inhibits platelet aggregation.( Fig.1.2) Its effects can be overcome in the presence of potent thrombogenic stimuli. Aspirin inhibits only the arachidonic acid pathway and has no influence on the effects of important platelet agonists such as thrombin and collagen, which can cause platelet degranulation and aggregation despite a complete blockade of the arachidonic acid pathway. With the advent of thrombolytic therapy of myocardial infarction, it became clear that treatment with streptokinase was associated with marked platelet activation, as determined by increased thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> production<sup>59</sup>. This issue was addressed by the Second International Study Of Infarct Survival (ISIS-2)<sup>60</sup> which involved 17187 patients with acute myocardial infarction, randomised to one of four arms of therapy consisting of placebo, aspirin, streptokinase, or streptokinase plus aspirin. Aspirin reduced mortality from 13.2% in the placebo group to 10.7% (23% relative risk reduction, p<0.00001) and streptokinase reduced mortality to 10.4% (25% relative risk reduction). However, the combination of aspirin and streptokinase produced the greatest benefit, reducing mortality to 8.0%, an overall relative risk reduction of 42%, thus establishing aspirin and thrombolysis as standard therapy for eligible patients with acute myocardial infarction. The benefits of aspirin are substantial and clearly defined; the antiplatelet trialist collaboration<sup>61</sup> demonstrated a 36% reduction in death

or myocardial infarction with antiplatelet treatment (predominantly aspirin) vs placebo in unstable angina trials.

### Thienopyridines

Other than aspirin, there are few oral antiplatelet treatments with proven efficacy in patients with acute coronary syndrome (ACS). Clopidogrel and Ticlopidine are thienopyridines inhibiting platelet aggregation via the ADP dependent pathway. Ticlopidine and clopidogrel both behave in vivo as specific antagonists of P2Y<sub>12</sub>, one of the ADP receptors on platelets. Both drugs are effective orally, with about 80%–90% absorption. They require metabolism by the hepatic cytochrome P450 enzyme system to acquire their antiplatelet activity<sup>62;63</sup>.

Ticlopidine has been established as an alternative to aspirin in the prevention of recurrent cerebral ischaemia and stroke but its use has been limited in view of its side effects, including thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and potentially fatal severe neutropenia<sup>64</sup>. Due to these side effects and its slow onset of action it has been replaced by clopidogrel, which is felt to be safer and, when a loading dose is employed, faster acting.

Clopidogrel selectively inhibits the binding of adenosine diphosphate (ADP) to its platelet receptor and the subsequent ADP mediated activation of the glycoprotein GPIIb/ IIIa complex, thereby inhibiting platelet aggregation. (Fig.2) The CAPRIE<sup>65</sup> trial showed that clopidogrel was more effective than aspirin in reducing ischaemic complications (ischaemic stroke, myocardial infarction, or vascular death) in patients with atherosclerotic disease but overall, the safety and tolerability of aspirin and clopidogrel were similar. Event rates of 5.32% and 5.83% were associated with clopidogrel and aspirin therapy, respectively. The CAPRIE Study therefore

established clopidogrel as an alternative antiplatelet to aspirin for secondary prevention across a wide spectrum of patients with vascular disease. The synergistic potential for aspirin and clopidogrel has been confirmed in ACS. In the CURE<sup>66</sup> (Clopidogrel in Unstable Angina to Prevent Recurrent Events) trial, aspirin plus clopidogrel reduced the relative risk of CVA, non-fatal MI or stroke by 20% compared with aspirin plus placebo ( $p < 0.001$ ), without significantly increasing risk of bleeding.

The PCI CURE Study was designed to test whether treatment with clopidogrel, in addition to aspirin, before PCI and continued beyond the standard course of four weeks after PCI was superior to placebo in preventing major ischaemic events<sup>67</sup>. In total 2658 patients who were recruited into the CURE Study and underwent PCI in response to refractory ischaemia or adverse events were examined; 1313 were assigned to clopidogrel and 1345 to placebo. A total of 1730 PCI procedures were performed during the initial hospital stay and 928 after discharge. Patients were pre-treated with clopidogrel for a median of 10 days before PCI. After PCI most (>80%) patients in both groups received open label thienopyridine for four weeks, after which the study drug was restarted for a mean of about seven months. Fewer patients in the clopidogrel group had myocardial infarction or refractory ischaemia before PCI. The number of patients with the primary endpoint of cardiovascular death, myocardial infarction, or urgent revascularisation was significantly lower in the clopidogrel than in the placebo group. Since the vast majority of patients received open label thienopyridine treatment for the four weeks after the procedure, the improvement in the primary endpoint was presumably caused by pre-treatment with clopidogrel prior to PCI. The results implied that in patients with non-ST elevation acute coronary syndrome in which an invasive strategy was planned, clopidogrel started on admission

before the procedure and continued afterwards was beneficial in reducing both early and late complications.

The Clopidogrel as Adjunctive Reperfusion Therapy - Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 28 (CLARITY-TIMI 28)<sup>68</sup> trial was designed to assess the impact of pre-treatment with clopidogrel on top of thrombolytic therapy on coronary artery patency, death, and recurrent MI. The overall trial found that the addition of clopidogrel to standard fibrinolytic therapy, including aspirin in STEMI patients, resulted in a 36% reduction in the odds of an occluded infarct-related artery or death/MI by the time of angiography.

The efficacy of clopidogrel treatment both pre-PCI and subsequently was also recently addressed by the CREDO<sup>69</sup> (Clopidogrel for the Reduction of Events During Observation) Study. CREDO trial was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial conducted among 2116 patients who were to undergo elective PCI or were deemed at high likelihood of undergoing PCI, enrolled at 99 centres in North America from June 1999 through April 2001. Patients were randomly assigned to receive a 300-mg clopidogrel loading dose (n = 1053) or placebo (n = 1063) 3 to 24 hours before PCI. Thereafter, all patients received clopidogrel, 75 mg/d, through day 28. From day 29 through 12 months, patients in the loading-dose group received clopidogrel, 75 mg/d, and those in the control group received placebo. Both groups received aspirin throughout the study. At 1 year, patients who received long-term clopidogrel therapy were associated with a 26.9% relative reduction in the combined risk of death, MI, or stroke (95% confidence interval [CI], 3.9%-44.4%; p = .02; absolute reduction, 3%). Clopidogrel pre-treatment did not significantly reduce the combined risk of death, MI, or urgent target vessel revascularization at 28 days

(reduction, 18.5%; 95% CI, -14.2% to 41.8%; p =.23). However, in a prespecified subgroup analysis, patients who received clopidogrel at least 6 hours before PCI experienced a relative risk reduction of 38.6% (95% CI, -1.6% to 62.9%; P =.051) for this end point compared with no reduction with treatment less than 6 hours before PCI.

#### *1.2.2.2 Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibitors*

The initiation of atherothrombosis requires platelet adhesion, activation and aggregation. Platelets adhere to the exposed extracellular matrix (ECM) of the blood vessel wall via adhesion receptors, which generate “outside-in” signalling, which activates the other adhesion receptor glycoprotein GPIIb/IIIa (integrin  $\alpha$ IIb/ $\beta$ 3). (Figure 2) This integrin binds to fibrinogen resulting in the formation of platelet-rich thrombus. Several GPIIb/IIIa antagonists, such as abciximab, eptifibatid (Integrilin) and tirofiban, bind to the receptor and prevent formation of thrombus at the site of vascular injury.

#### *Abciximab (c7E3)*

Coller and colleagues in 1983 used a murine monoclonal antibody directed against the platelet GpIIb/IIIa receptor, inhibiting platelet aggregation<sup>70</sup>. Further development led to one antibody (7E3) that cross-reacted against dog platelets. It was cleaved into F(ab')<sub>2</sub> to reduce the immunogenicity and this fragment was shown to have antithrombotic effects in an animal model<sup>71;72</sup>. Removing the constant region of the original murine monoclonal antibody 7E3 and replacing it with a ‘human’ constant region further reduced its immunogenicity. This chimeric compound, c7E3, was then evaluated in pilot studies in patients<sup>73</sup>.

This chimeric monoclonal antibody targeting the IIb/IIIa receptor has been used in several trials including the EPIC trial of use in “high-risk” angioplasty<sup>74</sup>. Not only did abciximab appear to reduce the immediate thrombotic complications of intervention, but also a reduction in restenosis, as judged by the need for target vessel revascularisation, was seen. As well as blocking the IIb/IIIa receptor, it also inhibits the  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin in smooth muscle cells<sup>75</sup>. Blockade of this receptor abciximab has been shown *in vivo* to result in a reduced intimal hyperplastic response to PTCA. Abciximab has been coated onto stents and neointimal formation in a porcine coronary stent restenosis model has been assessed<sup>76</sup>. Follow-up quantitative coronary angiogram and histopathologic assessment was performed at 4 weeks, showed inhibition of platelet thrombus and neointimal cell proliferation. A prospective randomized trial was performed in Korea Heart Centre; to compare BMS vs abciximab coated stent in human<sup>77</sup>. One hundred and fifty-five patients were enrolled between August 2001 and June 2003. Follow-up coronary angiograms were performed in 62.3% (48/77) and 65.4% (51/78) of the coated and control groups, respectively. The diameter of stenosis and late loss were significantly less in the abciximab coated stent group compared with the controls (16.4 +/- 5.8% vs. 34.3 +/- 6.1%, p = 0.009; and 0.33 +/- 0.28 mm vs. 0.88 +/- 0.41 mm; p = 0.002). The restenosis and TVR rates of the abciximab-coated stent were relatively lower compared with the control stent [14.6% (7/48) vs. 29.4% (15/51), p = 0.062; and 9.2% (7/76) vs. 14.7% (11/75); p = 0.327]. The results show that abciximab coated stents may be effective in the prevention of coronary restenosis. These results warrant further investigation with a large, randomized multicenter study.

## *Eptifibatide*

Eptifibatide is discussed in details in section 1.6 (see below).

These glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors have been shown in clinical trials to substantially decrease complications of high-risk angioplasty and to reduce the incidence of composite end-points in stented arteries by up to 50%<sup>78</sup>.

## *Oral $\alpha_{IIb}\beta_3$ antagonists*

So far the large trials of oral  $\alpha_{IIb}\beta_3$  antagonists (sibrafiban, orbofiban, and xemilofiban), have reported no obvious benefit and there were excessive bleeding complications. Both the Orbofiban in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndromes Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 16 trial (OPUS-TIMI 16)<sup>79</sup> and Sibrafiban Versus Aspirin to Yield Maximum Protection from Ischaemic Heart Events Post-Acute Coronary Syndromes 2 (SYMPHONY 2) trial<sup>80</sup> demonstrated statistically significant increased mortality in the treatment groups. Why there should be a detrimental effect compared to intravenous  $\alpha_{IIb}\beta_3$  antagonists remains unclear. The increase in mortality may relate to a prothrombotic effect, unfavourable pharmacokinetics, or indeed there may be paradoxical platelet activation with oral agents.

Overall the development and use of  $\alpha_{IIb}\beta_3$  antagonists have been crucial in the management of cardiovascular disease. Their benefit when used in conjunction with PCI is undoubted and now is accepted practice. Their use in the management of acute coronary syndromes without mandatory PCI has a lesser effect but has been proven in the majority of trials. Their use must be combined with risk stratification and other antiplatelet agents. Further development of these agents for the treatment of acute coronary syndromes including acute myocardial infarction is required.

### 1.2.2.3 Heparin

#### *Unfractionated heparin*

Heparin is composed of a range of different sized glycosaminoglycans that bind to antithrombin III and accentuate the inhibition of thrombin and factor Xa. The benefits of heparin therapy in patients with unstable angina are well established and widely accepted. A meta-analysis of six randomised controlled trials demonstrated that, in addition to aspirin, intravenous heparin conferred a relative risk reduction of 33% in the risk of death or MI<sup>81</sup>. This reduction, although not statistically significant, provides some support for the use of this combination in ACS.

#### *Fractionated heparin*

Unlike unfractionated heparin, low-molecular-weight heparins exert anticoagulant action mainly directed against factor Xa, and thus may limit rebound phenomenon by preventing thrombin regeneration after drug discontinuation. Other advantages of low-molecular-weight heparins include better bioavailability, longer duration of action, less binding to plasma proteins and endothelial cells. There have been four major randomised controlled trials that have compared fractionated and unfractionated heparin in patients with unstable angina – the FRIC<sup>82</sup>, ESSENCE<sup>83</sup>, TIMI-IIIB<sup>84</sup> and FRAXIS<sup>85</sup> trials. Fractionated heparins appear to have equivalent benefits to unfractionated heparin and particularly in the case of enoxaparin, may have superior efficacy in the prevention of death, MI or recurrent angina: relative risk reduction of 15-18%<sup>83;84</sup>. These benefits are sustained at 1-year follow-up. There is little evidence to suggest that the continuation of fractionated heparin therapy beyond 7 days confer any additional benefits<sup>86;87</sup>.

#### 1.2.2.4 *Direct thrombin inhibitors (DTI)*

Heparin is a weak inhibitor of platelet-rich arterial thrombi because it acts via antithrombin III, which is unable to bind thrombin bound to fibrin, cells, or lipids. Patients (1-5%) receiving heparin may develop heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT), which is a serious, prothrombotic allergic drug reaction. The limitations of heparin as an anticoagulant led to the development of direct acting, AT III-independent thrombin inhibitors. Thrombin bound to fibrin or fibrin degradation products is resistant to inhibition by the heparin/antithrombin complex, but is susceptible to inactivation by direct thrombin inhibitors<sup>88;89</sup>. Because the active site of thrombin is not involved in the interaction of the enzyme with fibrin, it remains accessible to active site-directed thrombin inhibitors, even when thrombin is bound to fibrin. Consequently, these agents inactivate fibrin-bound thrombin without displacing the enzyme from fibrin. In contrast, bivalent thrombin inhibitors, such as hirudin and bivalirudin (a semi synthetic hirudin analogue of hirudin), displace bound thrombin during the inhibition reaction by competing with fibrin for access to exosite 1 on thrombin.

#### *Hirudin*

Hirudin is a naturally occurring peptide present in the saliva of the leech (*Hirudo Medicinalis*). It is the most specific and potent inhibitor of thrombin known. Based on randomised trials<sup>90-92</sup>, hirudin appears to be superior to heparin in patients with unstable angina, and is at least as effective as heparin in patients undergoing coronary angioplasty. Despite these data, however, the role of hirudin in acute coronary syndromes has yet to be established. In patients with unstable angina, hirudin and GPIIb/IIIa antagonists produce similar reductions in the risk of recurrent ischaemia.

The major concerns about the use of hirudin in acute coronary syndromes relate to its cost and the incidence of bleeding complications compared with heparin.

### *Bivalirudin*

Bivalirudin is a direct thrombin inhibitor approved for use in PCI. It reversibly binds to thrombin's catalytic site and substrate recognition site and blocks both circulating and fibrin-bound thrombin. Peak concentrations occur in less than 5 minutes after bolus-dose administration, and its half-life is approximately 25 minutes. It is primarily eliminated via renal route, and dosage reduction may be required in patients with severe renal dysfunction. In the REPLACE-2<sup>93</sup> (Randomized Evaluation in PCI Linking Angiomax to Reduced Clinical Events) study, the data showed that bivalirudin combined with provisional glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors was non-inferior to UFH with planned glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors and superior to UFH alone with respect to ischaemic and hemorrhagic endpoints in PCI. Major bleeding with bivalirudin occurred in approximately 3% of patients. The ACUITY trial<sup>94</sup> evaluated the optimum upstream treatment of patients with moderate- to high-risk non-ST-elevation ACS heading to the cath lab. In this open label study, 13 819 such patients were randomized to one of three arms: unfractionated heparin (UFH) or enoxaparin plus routine GP IIb/IIIa inhibition; bivalirudin plus routine GP IIb/IIIa inhibition; or bivalirudin alone. Results showed that the bivalirudin-monotherapy group did best, with significantly less bleeding and without a significant increase in events compared with the heparin-plus-IIb/IIIa-blocker arm. 30 days results from the HORIZONS AMI trial (presented during TCT 2007 meeting) indicate that bivalirudin has now proved itself in acute-MI patients undergoing primary angioplasty. Bivalirudin was significantly better than the UFH-GP IIb/IIIa-inhibitor strategy, at 30

days, 24% reduction in net adverse clinical events and a 40% reduction in major bleeding—the primary end points of the study was seen. The cardiac mortality was significantly reduced in patients in the bivalirudin arm of the study (p= 0.035).

### **1.2.3 Stent Restenosis**

#### *1.2.3.1 Factors affecting restenosis*

Angiographic restenosis post-angioplasty occurs much more commonly in patients with diabetes<sup>95,96</sup> although this effect has not always been seen in stented patients<sup>97</sup>. Angioplasty and stenting of restenotic lesions, as compared to *de novo* lesions, carries an even greater risk of re-restenosis. The importance of genetic influences has not yet been fully established. That there are genetic influences seems certain. For example, there is an association between high TGF $\beta$  production secondary to a TGF $\beta$  gene polymorphism and a higher incidence of restenosis<sup>98</sup>.

#### *1.2.3.2 Angiographic variables*

Angioplasty of the left anterior descending artery has consistently been shown to have a tendency to restenose more frequently than other angioplastied arteries. This may be because of anatomical differences in the vessel e.g. its course in the interventricular septum. Restenosis would thereby be made more likely because of an initially sub-optimal result. Restenosis is also more common in patients who are stented for chronic or subtotal occlusions and in stenosed or obstructed vein grafts<sup>99</sup>.

Longer initial lesions tend to occur in more diseased arteries. The revascularisation process is more difficult and restenosis appears to be more common<sup>100</sup>. Multiple interventions, either PTCA or stenting, in a single procedure are also associated with a higher restenosis rate. The size of the target vessel is closely related to the incidence of restenosis in both angioplasty and stenting<sup>101</sup>.

To understand more fully why a patient might develop restenosis after an interventional procedure, it is important to examine the processes that underlie the phenomenon at a cellular level.

### **1.3 Cellular mechanisms: Pathophysiology of restenosis**

#### *The atherosclerotic plaque and the “response to injury” hypothesis*

The initial stenosis found in coronary artery disease is due to the presence of atherosclerotic plaques. These plaques are complex structures that contain both cellular and acellular components. This heterogeneous composition determines the unpredictable nature of the response to angioplasty.

Angioplasty, with or without stent implantation, means the application of a great deal of force to this structure. It is this very injury to the vascular wall and to the plaque that is the stimulus to the development of intimal hyperplasia<sup>102</sup>.

This process is thought to begin almost from the moment the injury occurs, since many of the cells and mechanisms that govern the natural healing processes will contribute to intimal hyperplasia if the same mechanisms continue in a poorly controlled fashion. This is part of the “response to injury” theory first proposed by Virchow over a hundred years ago.

Angioplasty relieves the initial narrowing of a blood vessel by forcibly fissuring or dissecting the fibrous cap over the atherosclerotic plaque. Often this force is transmitted; causing extensive fissuring that may extend circumferentially into the vessel wall. Fortunately, although very common, most of these dissections are of no clinical significance. After the fibrous cap has been breached, the plaque contents can disperse into the coronary circulation. Again, the impact of this iatrogenic burst of emboli, notably cholesterol, does not seem to be of clinical significance. After the

angioplasty balloon has successfully dilated the site of a plaque and has been withdrawn, a fissured plaque is left largely denuded of its endothelial covering.

Not only may the restenosis response be a consequence to injury, but also the severity of the injury may be directly related to the extent of restenosis seen. This has been modelled in pigs where an injury score at angioplasty was related to the resulting restenosis seen at a one month<sup>103</sup>.

Restenosis of a vessel at the site of this fissured plaque is thought to be due to different mechanisms interacting, including:

1. Elastic recoil of the vessel wall after stretching
2. Remodeling of the vessel
3. Intimal hyperplasia
4. Thrombus formation

### *1.3.1 Recoil*

Angioplasty relieves the obstruction partly by stretching the healthier, relatively normal parts of the vessel wall. The loss of this overstretched artery by elastic recoil is one of the factors that contribute to restenosis. Stenting overcomes this recoil. Rodriguez *et al* showed that in patients with significant angiographic recoil at 24hrs post-procedure, stent insertion changed the restenosis rate from 76% to 21%<sup>104</sup>. In most stent procedures a stent will be implanted with an internal diameter bigger than that of the vessel into which it is placed.

### 1.3.2 Remodeling

Remodeling is a term first applied to some of the changes seen in atherosclerosis. In most cases, a diseased artery will slowly increase its overall external diameter. This partially compensates for the reduction in luminal diameter due to the atherosclerotic lesion. Unfortunately, following angioplasty the opposite process often occurs. This negative remodeling causes a gradual reduction in the diameter of the vessel, compromising the luminal cross-sectional area. Mintz *et al* have looked at this process using serial intravascular ultrasound studies<sup>105</sup>. Of patients with restenosis, about 75% of the reduction in lumen was due to remodeling, the rest attributed to growth of plaque or to intimal hyperplasia.

It is believed that stent insertion also prevents this shrinkage of the vessel by negative late remodeling. However, in some cases, it would appear that stented vessels demonstrate some *positive* remodeling, i.e., the enlargement of the vessel diameter, often with *enlargement* of the original angioplastied plaque at the stent site. There appears to be an inverse correlation between the extent of this positive remodeling and the amount of in-stent restenosis<sup>106</sup>.

### 1.3.3 Intimal hyperplasia

Intimal hyperplasia is the ingrowth of material into the potential space created by the angioplasty. This material is a complex mix of components, but includes vascular smooth muscle cells (SMC's) and extracellular matrix.

### *1.3.3.1 The vascular smooth muscle cell*

The SMC's that are typically found in restenotic lesions are thought to originate in the media of the vessel wall, particularly in stented vessels<sup>107</sup>. Normally these cells are of a contractile nature, have a low rate of replication and do not tend to secrete large amounts of cytokines. However following injury to the vessel wall, the phenotype of these cells changes to a more proliferative or secretory one. This change is partly stimulated by the surrounding proteoglycans<sup>108</sup>. For example, hyaluronan forms pericellular layers around dividing cells, and blockade of this proteoglycan's receptors inhibits SMC migration and proliferation. This phenotypic change is marked by the cells beginning to produce Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen (PCNA).

PCNA is a 36kDa nuclear protein. In several studies, the presence of PCNA has been associated with the proliferation of cell lines, including in the restenosis process<sup>109</sup>. It acts as a co-factor to DNA polymerase delta. That PCNA is important in intimal hyperplasia has been demonstrated by the finding that the proliferation of smooth muscle cells in cell culture can be inhibited by the addition of an antisense oligonucleotide against the mRNA for PCNA. In a porcine model of restenosis, local delivery of a ribozyme that targeted the RNA for PCNA, showed a reduction of stent-related restenosis<sup>110</sup>.

Cells with the secretory phenotype have lost their contractility, but have gained the ability to migrate, under the influence of chemotactic factors, to the sites of vessel injury. Here they proliferate and produce their own cytokines. These include tissue Plasminogen Activator<sup>111</sup>, which acts via matrix metalloproteinases (MMP's).

SMC's and other cell types contribute to the restenotic area. Deep injury can rupture right through the vessel wall and allow the migration of cells from outside the vessel into the area. These may also include macrophages, which are seen in response to

angioplasty, fibroblasts and capillary endothelial or lymphatic cells. All of these cells and SMC's may differentiate to form the "restenosis cell"<sup>112</sup>.

#### 1.3.3.2 The extracellular matrix and matrix metalloproteinases (MMP's)

SMC's in the intima of the restenotic lesion have migrated from outside the injured part of the artery. To do this the extracellular matrix has to be broken down. This occurs under the influence of a large family of proteinases, the matrix metalloproteinases. Secretory phenotype SMC's synthesise and release MMP's to facilitate their own migration<sup>113</sup>. All MMP's require a zinc ion for their catalytic function; they are all secreted as pro-enzymes, cleaved by plasmin (amongst others) to an active form and growth factors, such as TNF- $\alpha$ , regulate their production.

Up-regulation of MMP's has been identified following angioplasty injury to a vessel within 24 hours<sup>114</sup>.

Intimal hyperplasia, as well as depending on the presence of active SMC's, involves non-cellular material. In a restenotic lesion as much as 80% of the tissue will be of extracellular material, particularly collagen, as well as proteoglycans. The turnover of this collagen is regulated by the activities of MMP's that both break down and promote the synthesis of collagen.

The apparent contradiction inherent in this last statement can be explained in that some of the MMP's e.g. Neutral Endopeptidase (NEP) breaks down antiproliferative growth factors. Inhibition of NEP inhibits neointimal hyperplasia in the rat carotid artery model of restenosis<sup>115</sup>.

Others have shown a beneficial effect of inhibiting the actions of MMP's. Bendeck *et al*<sup>116</sup> showed a 97% reduction in the number of SMC's migrating into a balloon injury site in the rat carotid. Strauss *et al* showed reduced collagen in restenotic lesions by

inhibition of MMP's in the rabbit iliac model<sup>117</sup>. Adenovirus-mediated transfection of the gene for TIMP-1 (an inhibitor of MMP's) resulted in a reduction in neointimal hyperplasia in a saphenous vein organ culture model<sup>118</sup>.

#### 1.3.3.3 The endothelium

In a manner analogous to the different forms of SMC's, endothelial cells also appear to have two phenotypes – “normal” or “dysfunctional”<sup>119</sup>. The effect of the endothelium on the underlying tissues has been much studied, including when processes such as angioplasty cause endothelial damage or denudation.

During angioplasty, the endothelium is stripped away, but this effect is combined with the extensive damage to the deeper tissues already discussed. Loss of endothelium in rabbit aorta organ culture did not cause intimal thickening. With the addition of pressure from a Teflon rod pressed onto the culture however, intimal proliferation did occur<sup>120</sup>.

Experimental work suggests that injured intimal areas that are re-covered by an endothelial layer have less intimal thickening than bare areas. This has been seen in rat thoracic aorta<sup>121</sup>.

This hypothesis is not uniformly supported by the data available. In atherosclerotic micropigs endothelial damage (and the extent of inflammation) after angioplasty seemed to have no relationship with the negative remodeling that contributes to restenosis<sup>122</sup>. Studies in a rabbit aorta model showed *worse* intimal thickening in the areas covered by endothelium than adjacent bare areas. Furthermore, the function of the new endothelial cells was affected. When the rabbits were fed either high or low lipid diets, they all showed increased lipid accumulation in the re-endothelialised areas<sup>123</sup>. To some extent this may be because the cells that regenerate are dysfunctional.

Dysfunctional endothelium may contribute to intimal hyperplasia. Endothelial dysfunction is characterized by an imbalance between vasodilator substances with antiproliferative properties, such as NO, and vasoconstrictors with mitogenic properties, such as endothelin. The systemic and local milieu associated with endothelial dysfunction favours cell proliferation, intimal hyperplasia, and vasoconstriction, which may contribute to the restenosis process. Indeed, there is a local release of endothelin-1 at the site of the vascular injury<sup>124</sup>, and an endothelin receptor antagonist attenuates stent restenosis<sup>125</sup>. Endothelial cells are capable of producing growth factors themselves and endothelial dysfunction is seen after angioplasty. In the case of stenting, dysfunctional endothelium has been demonstrated in stented porcine arteries up to three months after the initial procedure. It has been suggested that this endothelial dysfunction may contribute to the intimal hyperplasia that is seen, especially after stent use<sup>126</sup>.

#### 1.3.3.4 Inflammatory response to PCI

Cells of the monocyte/macrophage line are found ubiquitously in atherosclerotic plaques as foam cells that phagocytose insoluble lipids and cholesterol. Inflammation is found within 24 hours of the initial insult that is the angioplasty dilatation of the artery in rats<sup>127</sup>. A cardinal feature of this inflammation is the activation and recruitment of macrophages and there is a reported correlation between hyperplasia and macrophage infiltration in the rat carotid. These cells produce the mitogen PDGF. Post-mortem studies of patients with restenotic lesions post-stenting also show abundant macrophages at the restenosis site<sup>128</sup>. In a porcine coronary artery stent restenosis model, the extent of inflammation in each case correlated with the degree of neointimal thickness<sup>129</sup>.

Treatment options aimed at reducing the inflammation process have shown some promise. Hypercholesterolaemic rabbits underwent PTCA/stenting and were given systemic IL-10, a deactivator of monocyte cells. Reduced inflammation and reduced neointimal growth were noted<sup>130</sup>. In hypercholesterolaemic rabbits, local delivery post angioplasty of L-Arginine, a substrate for NO production, resulted in reduced intimal hyperplasia. This was linked to a reduction in macrophage activity<sup>131</sup>; the rationale being that NO inhibits the monocyte adhesiveness and accumulation at the injury site.

#### *1.3.3.5 Role of adventitial fibroblasts*

In a rat carotid model of restenosis after angioplasty it has been shown that part of the restenotic tissue is due to the migration of fibroblasts from the adventitia inwards to the neointimal layers<sup>132</sup>. This may occur also in stented vessels but has not been examined.

#### *1.3.3.6 Integrins*

Integrins are a large family of heterodimeric transmembrane glycoproteins that attach cells to extracellular matrix proteins of the basement membrane or to ligands on other cells. Integrins contain large ( $\alpha$ ) and small ( $\beta$ ) subunits of sizes 120-170 kDa and 90-100 kDa, respectively. Some integrins mediate direct cell-to-cell recognition and interactions. Integrins contain binding sites for divalent cations  $Mg^{2+}$  and  $Ca^{2+}$ , which are necessary for their adhesive function and allows for the interactions between various matrix components and intracellular signalling pathways that control gene expression and a number of cellular functions including cell adhesion and cell migration<sup>133-134</sup>. Although extensive number of integrin receptors may be involved in migration, two ( $\alpha_v\beta_3$  and  $\alpha_5\beta_1$ ) will be addressed.

### *$\alpha_v\beta_3$ receptors*

These receptors bind vitronectin; fibrinogen, osteopontin (OPN) and so called 'RGD' ligands, where RGD represents a peptide sequence of arginine-glycine-aspartic acid containing glycoproteins. This particular integrin receptor is highly expressive in angiogenesis and following vascular injury, mediates platelet adhesion to OPN and platelet mediated thrombin generation, and plays a role in cell adhesion and spreading. These receptors have been implicated in VSMC and inflammatory cell migration<sup>135-37</sup>. VSMCs demonstrate marked upregulation of these receptors following arterial injury<sup>138</sup>. Antibodies to the  $\beta_3$  integrin block VSMC migration after balloon injury<sup>139</sup>. There is important interaction between integrin receptors and MMP activity<sup>140</sup>. The  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin receptors on endothelial cells can bind and activate MMP-2 at the cell surface, promoting cell invasion. SMCs that are positive for  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  expression are able to produce MMP-1. This upregulation of proteolytic activity by increased metalloproteinase expression appears to be crucial factor in stimulating cell migration by modulating the ECM environment around the cell.

### *$\alpha_5\beta_1$ receptors*

$\alpha_5\beta_1$  receptors (fibronectin receptors) are expressed in injured, but not normal, rat carotid arteries and localised to the neointimal SMC subjacent to the lumen. PDGF-BB stimulated SMCs have an increased expression of surface  $\alpha_5\beta_1$  integrins<sup>141</sup>.

#### *1.3.3.7 Extracellular matrix (ECM) glycoproteins*

The principal ECM components are glycoproteins, collagen, elastin and proteoglycans. ECM formation ultimately contributes ~90% of the intimal lesion volume<sup>142</sup>. These ECM components not only provide mechanical stability to the vessel wall but also cellular-extracellular matrix interactions that signal the cell to control proliferation, migration, differentiation and survival.

### *Osteopontin (OPN)*

OPN is a secreted RGD-containing glycoprotein that has been implicated in vascular injury by promoting cell adhesion, migration and chemotaxis. Although OPN binds to several integrins and CD44, the adhesive and migratory effects are particularly dependent on  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin cell receptors<sup>143</sup>. In cultured human coronary SMCs and the SMC layer of coronary atherosclerotic tissues express both OPN mRNA and protein at significantly elevated levels compared with controls. Interaction of OPN with  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin receptors, expressed on VSMCs, causes migration, ECM invasion and proliferation<sup>145-45</sup>. Application of antibodies against OPN or  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  abolished these effects.

### *Fibronectin (FN)*

Fibronectin is a multifunctional, cell-interactive glycoprotein with multidimer structure. The tissue form of FN is present in normal connective tissue, but its deposition by SMCs is augmented in atherosclerosis<sup>146</sup>. It has been shown that injured rat carotid arteries synthesize an FN matrix at their luminal surface, and an *in vitro* study demonstrated that this process requires  $\alpha_5\beta_1$  integrin. FN supports cell migration in response to PDGF and bFGF induction<sup>147</sup>.

### *Collagen*

Once the non-thrombogenic surface of the vessel is breached during an angioplasty procedure, exposed collagen fibres induce the adhesion and aggregation of platelets, and the release of proteases, chemoattractants and growth factors. Collagen synthesis is associated with SMC migration and is required for integrin clustering and linkage to the cytoskeleton<sup>148</sup>. The  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin on the surface of VSMCs has important interactions with collagen that contribute to the formation of migratory phenotype<sup>149</sup>. The degraded collagen exposes cryptic RGD sequences, which allow binding to the

cell surface  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin receptors. This interaction can be induced by PDGF-BB and results in SMC motility<sup>150</sup>.

### **1.3.4 Thrombus formation and restenosis**

Angioplasty and stenting produce a situation where all of Virchow's Triad exists, i.e. abnormal flow, intimal injury and hypercoagulability.

After angioplasty/stenting, the fissured plaque presents a highly thrombogenic surface to the constituents of the blood. The surface is no longer smooth, producing turbulent, abnormal flow over the damaged plaque.

Intimal injury causes the loss of the endothelium, so the antithrombotic effects of the endothelial cells are lost as well. These cells naturally produce compounds such as tissue plasminogen activator and prostacyclin that inhibit thrombus formation and propagation.

Hypercoagulability can be attributed to the presence of exposed tissue factor in the vessel wall activating the extrinsic coagulation cascade resulting in the production of thrombin that activates platelets and cleaves fibrinogen to fibrin. Fibrinogen binds to activated platelets via the activated glycoprotein IIb/IIIa integrin, leading to platelet aggregation. Fibrin binds together platelets and red blood cells to form thrombus.

The underlying tissues exposed contain molecules that act as ligands for the receptors on platelets that allow them to adhere to surfaces. These include:

- von Willebrand Factor, to which platelet glycoprotein Ib attaches to allow platelet adhesion.
- Collagen, to which the platelet integrin Gp1a-IIa attaches, again allowing platelets to adhere to the tissue. Collagen will also activate platelets directly<sup>151</sup>.

A formed clot is potentially of haemodynamic significance as a partial obstruction in the vessel lumen, causing by its presence an element of restenosis. Its physical

presence also provides a scaffold for the migration of other cells that produce the fibrocellular matrix that causes restenosis. The formed clot is an active structure since the cells within it continue to exert influence over the surrounding microenvironment. Pre-eminent amongst the cells within the thrombus is the activated platelet. This produces a long list of bioactive molecules including serotonin, ADP and thromboxane A<sub>2</sub>. All of these products are known to be mitogenic<sup>152</sup>. Platelets also release growth factors like basic fibroblast growth factor, TGF- $\beta$  or PDGF. These molecules are directly implicated in the development of neo-intimal hyperplasia and thus restenosis.

#### *1.3.4.1 Platelet-derived Growth Factor (PDGF)*

Platelets are known to produce PDGF. This is a potent mitogen and chemo-attractant for vascular smooth muscle cells (SMC's). It is one of the main factors responsible for the phenotypic shift of SMC's described earlier.

The production of PDGF has been demonstrated in animal models of restenosis. In atherectomy patients, levels of PDGF in the coronary sinus rose acutely following angioplasty. The PDGF detected was also shown to be mitogenic for SMC's cultured from the atherectomy specimens<sup>153</sup>. Both PDGF and its receptors have been shown at the sites of angioplasty in the coronary arteries of patients that had died days or weeks after the procedure<sup>154</sup>. In organ culture of human vein grafts<sup>155</sup>, not only was PDGF detected, but also the addition of specific antibody to PDGF led to a reduction by 66% of neointimal thickness. Anti-PDGF antibodies inhibited neointimal smooth muscle growth in a rat carotid artery model. Similar reductions in neointima formation were found when the action of PDGF through its tyrosine kinase receptor was blocked *in vivo* in a porcine model of carotid artery angioplasty<sup>156</sup>. It has therefore been suggested that PDGF is an integral part of the restenosis process.

#### 1.3.4.2 Cyclic flow variation and intimal hyperplasia

The phenomenon of cyclic flow variation (CFV) is discussed fully in chapter 6. In brief, variations in the observed flow of blood through a damaged blood vessel occur when thrombi accumulate. Inhibition of platelets greatly reduces the occurrence of these variations and the frequency of CFV's is correlated with the extent of intimal hyperplasia seen much later. This has been demonstrated in a canine restenosis model<sup>157</sup>.

### 1.4 Local drug delivery for restenosis

#### 1.4.1 Local drug delivery balloons

Initial work looked at a double-balloon catheter. Although successful at delivering agents to the vessel wall, long periods of instillation are required for the drug to be taken up in significant amounts. This precludes their use in coronary arteries where prolonged occlusion of the artery can be fatal.

It is accepted that the small calibre holes of local delivery balloons cause the fluid instilled to form fluid jets. These jets cause local trauma to the vessel itself, somewhat negating the healing properties of the drug instilled. Much of the fluid instilled does not remain in the vessel wall. As little as 1%<sup>158</sup> of the drug instilled will remain in the vessel wall, opening the possibility that there will be a significant amount of the drug found in the bloodstream, certainly further downstream in the coronary circulation and even systemically. Finally, local trauma can be quite significant, as the angioplasty balloon has to be inflated to allow the drug to be delivered. Infusion pressure seems to be related to development of intimal hyperplasia<sup>159</sup>. Even saline infusion is associated with increased intimal hyperplasia in one study in a porcine coronary stent model<sup>160</sup>.

The advantages and drawbacks of these local delivery balloons can be illustrated briefly. Antisense oligonucleotides to c-myc, a proto-oncogene expressed after angioplasty injury in vessels, were infused locally with the transport catheter. The authors noted exacerbated intimal hyperplasia in the control group, reflecting the trauma caused by the local instillation of fluid<sup>161</sup>. In a small (ten patient) study, locally delivered urokinase was very successful in lysing intracoronary thrombus following complicated angioplasty. The authors note however that as little as 0.4% of the urokinase was delivered to the vessel wall in their animal model, with around 90% lost into the systemic circulation and about 10% remaining on the balloon even after it had been used<sup>162</sup>.

All these balloon catheters have similar weaknesses. They rely on the instillation directly into the vessel wall and this often leads to trauma above and beyond that found with angioplasty alone. Nevertheless, an enormous number of agents have been used in various animal models to test local drug delivery by one or other balloon type (Table 1.2). As well as direct application of the target agent, various adaptations have been made to the basic balloon principle to try and improve on either delivery or retention of the agents. These include microparticle suspensions, liposomes and targeted drug therapy. These are briefly discussed.

#### 1.4.1.1 Microparticles

To overcome the loss of liquid drug away from where it was intended, Wilensky *et al* showed that agents might be injected into the vessel wall not as a free solution, but in a suspension of 5µm diameter microparticles. These, when injected into the femoral arteries of atherosclerotic rabbits, were retained locally up to 14 days later in the majority of cases<sup>163</sup>. These biodegradable microparticles can carry drugs and keep them in the area where they are needed.

### 1.4.1.2 Liposomes

Liposomes containing agents felt to be beneficial in limiting the restenosis process have been used with some success. These nanoparticulates are infused into the angioplastied vessel through a delivery balloon. Using liposomes as a vehicle, oestradiol has been shown to reduce neointimal hyperplasia in a rat carotid model<sup>164</sup>.

### 1.4.1.3 Targeting

A refinement of the use of local drug delivery balloons has been the use of targeted agents to aid retention at the intended target site. Targeting means the fusion of the active moiety of an agent with a suitable agent that binds to structures in the target site, for example the injured arterial wall after angioplasty. This theory has been tested by Hogrefe *et al*<sup>165</sup> who showed that a bispecific antibody fragment could be produced combining the binding sites for the GPIIb/IIIa receptor and for tissue factor. This bispecific antibody showed increased affinity for the angioplasty site because of the exposed tissue factor there. *In vivo*, a trend towards reduced thrombus formation at the site was observed over that seen with either agent alone.

Agent	Model used	Result
<b>Local Photodynamic therapy</b>		
Photofrin <sup>166</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<b>Anticoagulants and antiplatelets</b>		
Enoxaparin <sup>167</sup>	Human	Reduced restenosis
Nadroparin <sup>168</sup>	Human	No benefit
Fraxiparin <sup>169</sup>	Human	Not assessed
Reviparin <sup>170</sup>	Rabbit	No benefit
Urokinase <sup>171</sup>	Pig	No benefit
Heparin <sup>172</sup>	Human	No benefit
Argatroban <sup>173</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<b>Antisense oligonucleotides</b>		
To MAPK <sup>174</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
To c-myb <sup>175</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
To c-myc <sup>176</sup>	Rabbit/Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia/No benefit
<b>Anti-proliferatives</b>		
Mitomycin C <sup>177</sup>	Rabbit	No benefit

Methotrexate <sup>178</sup>	Pig	No benefit
Paclitaxel <sup>179</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Green tea catechins <sup>180</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<b>Hormones and cytokines</b>		
Lipoxygenase inhibition <sup>181</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
VEGF <sup>182</sup> /VEGF <sup>183</sup>	Rat/ Human	Successful /no benefit (not stented)
Hepatocyte Growth Factor <sup>184</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Angiopeptin <sup>185</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
I-kappa-B <sup>186</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced re-occlusion
Interferon Beta <sup>187</sup>	Pig	Not available
<b>Tyrosine/Protein Kinase inhibitors</b>		
ST 638 <sup>188</sup>	Pig	Reduced stenosis arteries given drug from outside
<b>Antioxidants</b>		
HA1077 <sup>189</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<b>Gene therapy</b>		
<b>Adenovirus/Retrovirus</b>		
GAX <sup>190</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
NOS3 <sup>191</sup>	Pig	Equivocal
Antisense cyclin G <sup>192</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Rb <sup>193</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<b>Plasmid</b>		
VEGF <sup>194</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<b>Others</b>		
Suramin <sup>195</sup>	Mouse	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Chimeric ribozymes <sup>196</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Ethanol <sup>197;198</sup>	Pig/human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia/NA
Dexamethasone <sup>199</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
L-Arginine <sup>200</sup>	Rabbit	Not determined

**Table 1.2:** Table of drugs administered locally to try and reduce restenosis. This is not an exhaustive list but illustrates the very wide range of agents used to try and treat the restenosis process.

## 1.4.2 Local Drug Delivery Stents

### 1.4.2.1 Stent surface characteristics

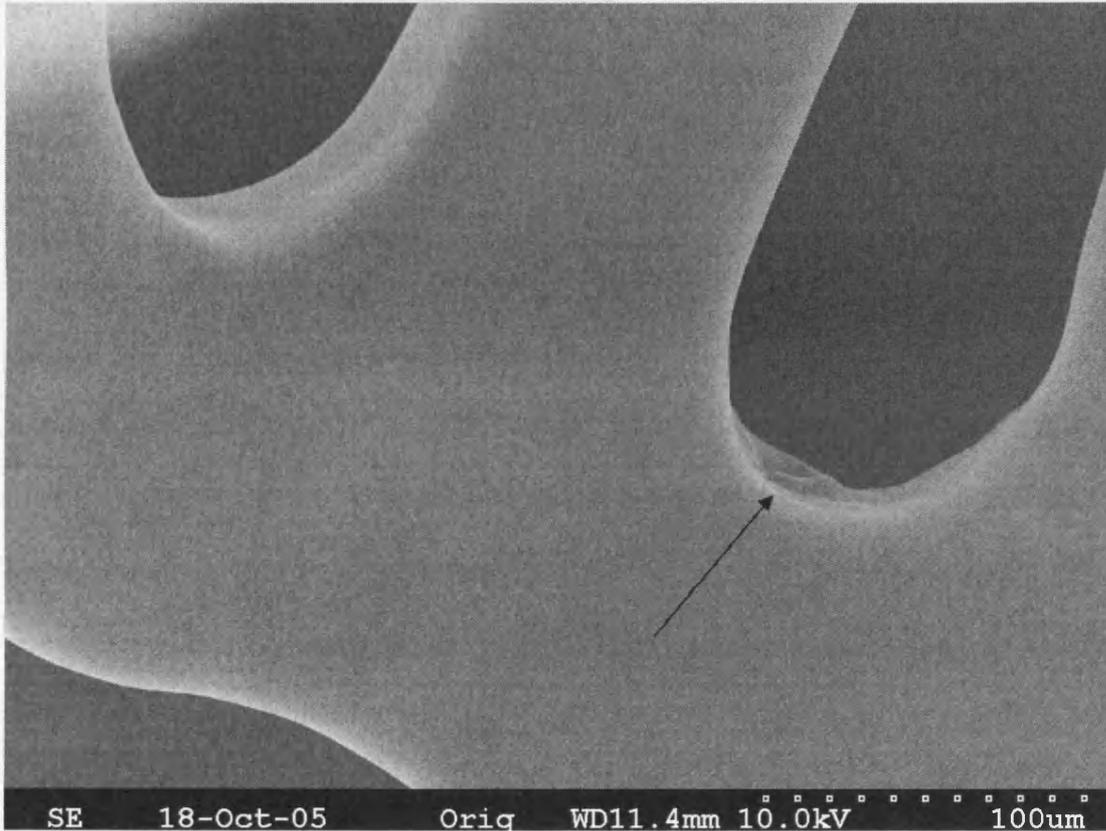
The roughness of the stent surface is thought to determine the extent of early thrombus deposition. Irregularities as small as  $1\mu\text{m}$  have shown increase thrombogenic potential in a study of stainless steel rings implanted into the inferior vena cava of experimental dogs. In this same work, the impact of surface charge was also assessed. It has been felt intuitively that negatively charged surfaces might be antithrombogenic in that they might repel the predominantly negatively charged proteins that form blood clots. However, no such relationship was seen in this study. It is therefore not at all certain that the charge *per se* of a stent influences its thrombogenicity.

Irregularities can easily be seen in the surface of stents under scanning electron microscopy. This is demonstrated using the polymer-coated stents used in this work (Figure1.3).

### 1.4.2.2 Coated stents

As it has been discussed many of off-axis complications of stents are related to their irregular coating surface. Although an accurate stent have been made to coat the surface of vessel with biodegradable polymers, this makes them more susceptible to

#### 1.4.2.2.1 Polymers coating and their effects



**Figure 1.3:** Irregular surface on polymer-coated stent can increase risk of thrombogenicity. (SEM)

### 1.4.2.2 Coated stents

As it has been felt that many or all of the complications of stents are related to their non-physiological surface, attempts on different fronts have been made to coat the surface of stents with different materials that make them more biocompatible.

#### 1.4.2.2.1 Plating stents with other metals

Experimental models using stents coated with platinum, copper or gold initially suggested that these might prove to have less adverse effects on the blood vessels into which they were placed. The effect of ion charge of the metals was not found to be an indicator of extent of intimal hyperplasia or thrombus formation. A randomised control trial of gold-plated intracoronary stents proved disappointing however, with a higher rate of complications than the control group<sup>201</sup>. Iridium Oxide stent coatings have been shown *in vitro* to reduce the concentration of Reactive Oxygen Species in the vicinity of a stent to which leucocytes had been adhered<sup>202</sup>. This is thought to be due to a catalase-like ability of the coating to reduce these free radicals. In theory, such stents would reduce the amount of inflammation related to stent insertion. In a porcine model, reduced restenosis has been seen<sup>203</sup>.

Titanium-nitride-oxide (TiNOX) has been shown to resist platelet adhesion and stainless steel stents coated with this alloy have been tested in a porcine model. At six weeks, a 44% reduction in neointimal area was seen ( $p < 0.02$ ) compared to plain, stainless steel stent<sup>204</sup>.

#### 1.4.2.2.2 Covered stents

Stents covered with an artificial membrane have been promoted as they were thought to hold the potential to reduce restenosis simply by acting as a barrier to ingrowth of SMC's. The Jostent, which is covered with PTFE, has been used for patients with aneurysms or perforations of the coronaries. No controlled trial of their use exists<sup>205-8</sup>.

Animal studies of covered stents have shown that they inhibit the recovery of the endothelium, not surprisingly, compared to bare metal stents<sup>209</sup>.

A different clinical trial in a small number (9) of patients with femoral artery stenosis, showed an *increased* stenosis rate with Dacron covered nitinol stents<sup>210</sup>.

#### 1.4.2.2.3 Tissue coated/covered stents

The use of endothelial cells bound onto stents is discussed elsewhere (1.6.1.1) as it is relevant to the concept of re-endothelialisation. Stefanidis *et al*<sup>211-212</sup> have published a series of reports of using stents covered with sections of either vein or artery derived from the patient. All these reports show promise but represent a handful of cases, in an uncontrolled trial, with no published long-term results.

#### 1.4.2.2.4 Semiconductor-coated stents

A semiconductor coating of Silicon Carbide has shown promise as an inhibitor of thrombus formation on stents in high-risk patients<sup>213-214</sup>. Semiconductors are thought to deter the adherence of platelets and fibrinogen. In rabbit studies, these stents showed a reduced incidence of intimal hyperplasia and complete re-endothelialisation<sup>215</sup>. These stents are now in clinical use as the Carbostent.

### 1.4.2.3 Bioabsorbable stents

Concerns about the long-term effects of intracoronary metal stents have been raised. These concerns included the potential risk that the persistent presence of a stent might itself be the stimulus to ongoing intimal hyperplasia. A permanent stent was thought to be a potential focus for infection. Mechanical failings were anticipated that might cause trauma to the vessel wall sufficient to cause aneurysm or vessel perforation.

As a result of concerns regarding these hypothetical problems, some researchers have explored the use of temporary, biodegradable or bioresorbable stents. These stents should ideally also be of a material that as it degraded released a bioactive drug i.e. the biodegradable stent would be a local drug delivery device. The Duke bioabsorbable stent was pioneered in the early 1980's, although problems were experienced developing a copolymer with adequate radial hoop strength. Stents degraded over approximately 18 months. The Igaki-Tamai stent, made of Poly-l-Lactic Acid (PLLA), is not appreciably weaker than typical Palmaz-Schatz stents when compared in a porcine model<sup>216</sup>. These stents have been introduced into early clinical practice by the same group, who report no significant recoil with this stent when assessed early by IVUS<sup>217</sup>. At six months, a restenosis (and target vessel revascularisation) rate of 10.5% was seen in a non-randomised series. Another class of biodegradable stent is that where the stent gradually degrades despite being entirely metal. Magnesium alloy stents have been developed that in an uncontrolled porcine study showed low thrombosis and restenosis rates<sup>218</sup>.

Although an enticing concept, technical difficulties concerning the structural characteristics (e.g. radial strength), radio-opacity and delivery, have proven almost insurmountable.

Furthermore, although metallic stents do have complications, these all tend to be early after implantation, up to six months or so with the problem of restenosis. Late complications after this point, like aneurysm formation or infection, are not common and there appears even to be a late improvement in luminal diameter. Therefore there is not a need to have stents with a short lifespan, merely that they should biodegrade quickly.

#### 1.4.2.4 Radio-active stents

Vascular brachytherapy (VBT) is the local delivery of radiation to the coronary arteries to prevent complications post-angioplasty, particularly restenosis due to intimal hyperplasia. Two approaches to this have been taken. Radiation can be delivered post-angioplasty by passing a radioactive wire that emits either beta or gamma irradiation. This approach has proven to significantly reduce the incidence of intimal hyperplasia in some, but not all, animal models<sup>219</sup>. Alternatively, stents themselves can be made radioactive. In some animal studies, a reduction in neointimal growth was seen, although others showed a less clear response. Different doses of radiation from the stents caused differing intimal reactions, including *stimulated* hyperplasia<sup>220-21</sup>. In humans, the IRIS trial of beta-emitting stents has been reported. Restenosis at six months was still 31%<sup>222</sup>.

Both approaches to delivering radiation seem to have unwanted effects in the longer term with reports of an “edge effect” complicating outcome in several patients. This is the finding of good patency and continued inhibition of hyperplasia where the radiation is delivered, but stimulated hyperplasia and consequent stenosis in sections of artery that immediately abut it.

#### 1.4.2.5 Fibrin-coated stents

Fibrin is the natural end product of enzymatic cleavage of fibrinogen in the coagulation cascade. It can be polymerised *in vitro* with thrombin. This biopolymer has been coated onto stents to form a kind of synthetic film of thrombus on the metal. The principle behind this is that this synthetic thrombus is relatively inert and will protect the stent from the components of the coagulation cascade. It may also act as a framework onto which endothelial cells can regrow, encouraging the passivation of the stent. Schwartz *et al* have used these stents in a porcine model successfully. A reduction in both stent thrombosis and restenosis was seen<sup>223-224</sup>. In addition, the fibrin coating is biodegradable and could be combined with drugs to act as a local delivery method.

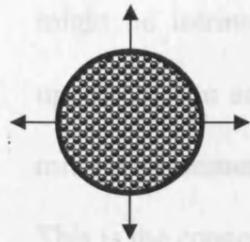
#### 1.4.2.6 Polymer coated stents

Although there are problems with the use of polymer stents alone, the use of polymers still has some attractions. An ideal polymer would be biocompatible and non-thrombogenic. The extent to which a polymer is hydrophilic is inversely related to the extent to which it attracts fibrin and so thrombus formation, at least in terms of acute thrombus. *In vivo* assessment is essential, as the polymer will usually interact in some fashion with the components of the blood or coagulation cascades. Albumin will often adsorb onto or coat a polymeric surface, although studies with albumin-coated polyethylene did not decrease thrombosis rates.

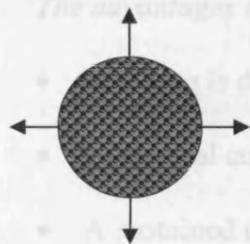
Thus the idea of a hybrid stent, combining the proven mechanical benefits and long term success rate of metal stents with the biocompatibility of polymers, has been proposed. The development of such a stent has not proven easy. Many different polymers have been applied to stents with mixed success. The thrombogenicity of

polyurethane-coated, tantalum stents was examined in an *ex vivo* porcine model using stented polytetrafluoroethylene grafts. A reduction in thrombogenicity was seen<sup>225</sup>. In separate work, five different polymers were used to coat stents in porcine arteries. These were a mixture of both biodegradable and non-biodegradable polymers, including polyurethane. All polymers had previously shown evidence that they were biocompatible *in vitro*. All induced a significant inflammatory response followed by neointimal hyperplasia of platelets<sup>226</sup>. This same heparin-bound polymer coated stent was used clinically in the BENESTENT II trial<sup>227</sup>. Although this study was not a randomised control trial, the results using this stent were at least as favourable as historical comparisons. The trial restricted the use of the stents to fairly large arteries ( $\geq 3.0\text{mm}$ ) with a single, short ( $< 15\text{mm}$ ) stenosis. The Cook GR II stent used a cellulose polymer coating. It has been trialled in a randomised, controlled trial against uncoated Palmaz-Schatz stents in patients. Poor results were obtained in the GR II group with higher incidences of both Target Vessel Revascularisation and MACE<sup>228</sup>. The authors defend this disappointing result on the basis of poor deployment of the GR II and differences between lesions treated. Nevertheless, this stent is no longer marketed.

### 1.4.2.6.1 Mechanism of Drug Delivery from Polymers

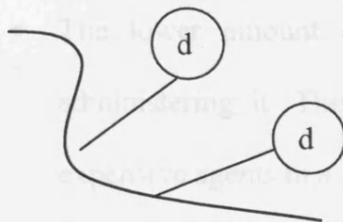


A. Reservoir system in which drug diffuses through a polymer membrane.

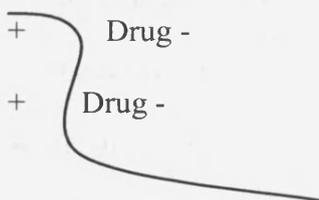


B. Matrix system in which the drug is evenly distributed through the polymer.

- The drug can be released by diffusion through the polymer
- Drug release can occur through a combination of drug diffusion and polymer erosion (degradation)



C. Polymer drug conjugates. The curved line represents the polymers and the bonds connecting the drug (d) and polymer are cleavable within the body.



D. Polymer drug ionic complexes. Drug adsorbed to the polymer and the elution occurs via displacement and diffusion of the drug.

**Figure 1.4:** Mechanism of drug release from polymer

#### 1.4.2.6.2 Polymer coated stents as drug delivery vehicle

The development of hybrid stents has been driven not only by the concept that they might be intrinsically more biocompatible than bare metal. They also provide an opportunity to act as a reservoir of drugs or molecules that are released into the local microenvironment.

This is the concept of the stent as a local delivery device.

*The advantages of this concept are that:*

- The drug is delivered specifically to the area where it is required.
- High local concentrations can be achieved.
- A sustained delivery of drug can be achieved, dependent on the pharmacokinetics of the individual drug and polymer used.
- Less systemic side effects can be anticipated as the total amount of drug delivered will be much less than that required for a clinical effect when administered systemically.
- The lower amount of drug required will substantially reduce the cost of administering it. This may well allow more widespread use of newer, more expensive agents in a cash-constrained health service.

*There are disadvantages as well:*

- All stents that deliver a drug loosely bound to its surface will lose a considerable proportion of the drug as soon as the stent is exposed to the blood flowing in the target vessel.
- Transiently, a small amount of drug will wash off the stent in a very short period of time, creating high local concentrations. This is the “bolus effect”.

- It is therefore important to ascertain that the drug used will not have any adverse effects if relatively high concentration of it will be delivered into the coronary circulation, albeit for very short periods.
- Stents because of their small surface area can only carry small quantities of an agent; so to be effective it must be very potent.
- Similarly, the stent does not completely cover the intimal surface of an artery, so agents delivered must be able to diffuse around the area covered by the stent to be uniformly effective. Stents cover only 5 -12% of the arterial surface area, so drug transfer into the disrupted area is unlikely to be uniform since diffusion of the drug over a relatively large distance may be necessary.
- As discussed, a polymer coating used to deliver the drug may produce adverse effects.

The practicality of using stents as a local drug delivery device experimentally is supported by the existence in other fields of cardiology of devices that fulfil this same role. Diphosphonates have been successfully bound to polymeric matrices on bioprosthetic heart valves *in vitro* and shown to reduce the extent of calcification on the valve<sup>229</sup>.

Various groups have exploited this potential use for stents (Table 1.3).

Drugs delivered using coated stents	Model	Reduction in thrombosis rate	Reduction in intimal hyperplasia
Heparins <sup>230-232</sup>	Rabbit	Y	N
	Pig	Y	N
	Human	Y	NA
Methotrexate <sup>233</sup>	Pig	NA	N
Dexamethasone <sup>234-236</sup>	Rat	N	N
	Dog	N	N
	Human	NA	NA
Methylprednisolone <sup>237</sup>	Pig	NA	Y
DNA <sup>238</sup>	Pig	NA	Y
Forskolin <sup>239</sup>	Rabbit	Y	NA
Argatroban <sup>240</sup>	Pig	Y	NA
Angiopeptin <sup>241-242</sup>	Pig	NA	N
NO donors <sup>243</sup>	Pig	Y	Y
Urokinase <sup>244</sup>	Pig	Y	N
Prostacyclin analogues <sup>245</sup>	<i>In vitro</i>	Y	NA
PEG-Hirudin <sup>245</sup>	<i>In vitro</i>	Y	NA
Activated Protein C <sup>246</sup>	Rabbit	Y	NA
ST638 (tyr. Kinase inhibitor) <sup>247</sup>	Pig	NA	Y
Paclitaxel <sup>248-253</sup>	Rat	NA	Y
	Rabbit	NA	Y
	Pig	NA	Y
	Human	NA	Y
QP-2 <sup>254-255</sup>	Rabbit/ Human	NA/NA	NA/Y
Sirolimus <sup>256</sup>	Pig	NA	Y
Actinomycin <sup>257</sup>	Human	NA	N
Batimastat <sup>258-259</sup>	Pig	NA	N
	Human	NA	N

**Table 1.3:** Drugs used for local stent delivery (NA=Not Assessed)

#### 1.4.2.6.2.1 Paclitaxel (Taxol)

In 1963 an extract from the bark of *Taxus brevifolia* was found to have cytotoxic activity against tumours by its effect on the micro tubular function. Paclitaxel specifically inhibits microtubules by inhibiting their depolymerization resulting in an inhibition of cellular replication at the G<sub>0</sub>/G<sub>1</sub>/M phases. This means that paclitaxel blocks a cells ability to break down the mitotic spindle during mitosis.

The TAXUS stent system has now established an excellent long-term safety record as demonstrated by clinical trial data now reporting out to four years. TAXUS I, the longest running TAXUS clinical trial to date, reported excellent safety results out to four years with no cases of stent thrombosis, death or myocardial infarction since patient enrolment. The TAXUS clinical trials have reported excellent long-term efficacy at three- to four-year follow-up as demonstrated by low target lesion revascularization (TLR) rates reported from TAXUS I, TAXUS II, TAXUS IV and TAXUS VI trials (Table 1.4). There have been no cases of TAXUS TLR for the TAXUS I clinical trial out to four years. The long-term TAXUS II trial results suggest that the TAXUS stent system inhibits restenosis as demonstrated by significant reductions in TLR. TAXUS II trial reported no new cases of TLR in the TAXUS stent groups from two to three years with a low overall TLR rate of 5.4 percent in the slow-release formulation and 3.7 percent in the moderate-release formulation, as compared to 15.7 percent in the control (bare metal stent) group (p=0.0001), resulting in an absolute reduction of 10.3 percent versus control for the slow-release formulation and a 12 percent absolute reduction versus control for the moderate-release formulation. TAXUS IV trial featured markedly reduced restenosis resulting in lower rates of bypass graft surgery and repeat percutaneous interventions. The three-year TLR rate for TAXUS IV trial was 6.9 percent for the TAXUS stent group, as compared to 18.6

percent for the control group ( $P < 0.0001$ ), resulting in an absolute reduction of 11.7 percent versus control. In TAXUS VI, which used the moderate-release formulation, patients in the TAXUS stent group experienced a 54 percent reduction in TLR out to two years. The overall TLR rate in the TAXUS stent group of TAXUS VI was 9.7 percent, as compared to 21 percent for the control group out to two years ( $p = 0.0013$ ). TAXUS IV and TAXUS VI are studying a more complex patient population than TAXUS I and TAXUS II.

PACLITAXEL COATED STENTS TRIALS	CLINICAL FOLLOWUP	RESTENOSIS		MACE
		Rx VS CONTROL		
TAXUS-I <sup>260</sup> (May 2003)	48 mths n=61	0%	11%	3.3% vs. 10% in control group ( $p < 0.001$ )
TAXUS II <sup>261</sup> (March 2005)	36 mths n=536	2.3% in slow release 4.7% in moderate release	18% 20%	8.8% vs. 20% in control group ( $p = 0.004$ )
TAXUS III <sup>262</sup> (Feb 2003)	6 mths n=28	4%	NA	29%
TAXUS IV/V/VI <sup>263-264</sup>	Ongoing			
ELUTES <sup>253</sup> (March 2004)	1 year n=190	3%	21%	11% vs. 11% in control group ( $p = NS$ )
ASPECT <sup>265</sup> (Feb 2003)	6 mths n=177	4%	27%	Not available ever

**Table 1.4:** Various trials with Paclitaxel.

#### 1.4.2.6.2.2 Sirolimus (Rapamycin)

Rapamycin is a naturally occurring macrolide antibiotic produced by *Streptomyces Hygroscopicus*. Rapamycin is a macrocyclic lactone agent that interacts with cell-cycle regulating proteins and inhibits cell division between phases G1 and S1, thereby inhibiting cellular proliferation (Figure 1.5). The immuno-modulating antibiotic sirolimus has been shown to have a significant effect in reducing intimal hyperplasia. Its action is mediated by binding to an intracellular receptor the FK506 binding protein (FKBP12). The complex rapamycin-FKBP12 then inhibits the activity of a specific kinase named mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR), which prevents mitogen-induced down-regulation of p27 (KIP1) by an unknown mechanism. It up-regulates p27 levels and inhibits the phosphorylation of retinoblastoma protein (pRb) with blockage of cell cycle progression at the G<sub>1</sub>-S phase. In *in-vitro* and *in-vivo* studies, sirolimus showed inhibition of proliferation<sup>266-267</sup> and migration<sup>268</sup> of VSMCs. Various multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled randomized studies have been conducted with the Sirolimus-Coated Bx Velocity Balloon-Expandable Stent in the Treatment of Patients with De Novo Native Coronary-Artery Lesions (RAVEL), the Sirolimus-Eluting Balloon-Expandable Stent in the Treatment of Patients with De Novo Native Coronary-Artery Lesions (SIRIUS), and the smaller European and Latin American (E-SIRIUS) and Canadian (C-SIRIUS) trials (Table 1.5). Each of these four trials compared a sirolimus-eluting stent with a bare-metal stent of identical design (Bx Velocity), but without polymer and drug coatings, implanted in single, previously untreated lesions in native coronary arteries, using a double-blind study design with a 1:1 randomization process. In summary, RAVEL included patients in clinically stable condition with relatively low-risk lesions, whereas the three SIRIUS trials involved patients with higher-risk and more complex lesions. A pooled analysis of four

randomized trials comparing sirolimus-eluting stents and bare-metal stents in 1748 patients with 4 years of follow-up, found no evidence of a significantly higher rate of death, myocardial infarction, or stent thrombosis in the patients treated with sirolimus-eluting stents.

SIROLIMUS COATED STENTS TRIALS	CLINICAL FOLLOWUP	RESTENOSIS		MACE *
		R <sub>x</sub> VS CONTROL		
First In Man sirolimus-coated stent implantation (FIM) Trial <sup>269</sup> (March 2003)	3 years n=45	0%	NA	10% vs. 20% in control group (p<0.001)
RAVEL <sup>270-271</sup> (March 2003)	2 years n=238	0%	26%	10% vs. 20% in control group (p<0.001)
SIRIUS <sup>272</sup> (September 2002)	1 year n=1058	3%	35%	8% vs. 23% in control group (p<0.001)
C-SIRIUS <sup>273</sup> (March 2004)	9 months n=100	0%	41%	4% vs. 18% in control group (p=0.05)
E-SIRIUS <sup>274</sup> (October 2003)	8 months n=352	4%	42%	8.1% vs. 22.8% in control group (p<0.001)

**MACE\*** (Major Adverse Cardiac Events which includes Death, Myocardial Infarction and Revascularization)

**Table 1.5:** Various trials with Sirolimus

#### 1.4.2.6.2.11 Heparin

Heparin has been given in humans as a local drug infusion into the coronary artery wall by a modified angioplasty balloon in either angioplasty alone or with stenting<sup>275</sup>. Although safe, with a ~10% restenosis rate, no control group existed in these trials. Heparin-coated stents have been developed that show-reduced incidence of thrombosis, but not restenosis, in animals<sup>276</sup>. Stents where the heparin is covalently bound to the stent surface had an extremely low incidence of thrombosis in humans when used in the Benestent-II trial. However the results were only compared to

previous studies, as there was no control group with uncoated stents. Doubts exist over the effectiveness of locally delivered heparins. Use of the low molecular weight heparin, reviparin delivered using the Dispatch catheter has not shown effectiveness in rabbits<sup>277</sup>. In a human pilot study, a 28% restenosis rate was seen. No control group was used<sup>278</sup>.

#### 1.4.2.6.2.12 Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists

Work in our group has shown that the cellulose polymer-coated Cook GR II stent quickly absorbs and slowly releases drugs. Abciximab, the most widely studied of the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors has successfully been shown to bind to and elute from this polymer<sup>279</sup>. *In vitro*<sup>280</sup>, this drug has shown antithrombotic effects. In the rabbit iliac artery, deep arterial injury, reduced flow model of angioplasty, the same reduction in thrombosis was demonstrated. The effects of abciximab were still detected *in vitro* after sterilisation of the coated stents.

Tirofiban is another non-peptide GPIIb/IIIa receptor blocker. Clinical studies in unstable angina have suggested a beneficial effect, at least over short follow-up periods<sup>281</sup>. An analogue of tirofiban, L-703081, has been tested in a canine model. When bound to a polycaprolactone-coated stent, the drug showed a significant reduction in platelet deposition<sup>282</sup>.

The concept of combining two active drugs and absorbing both, as a conjugate, was also developed in this department. Abciximab-urokinase conjugates were successfully absorbed onto the same stent<sup>283</sup>, again showing beneficial effects *in vitro*.

#### 1.4.2.6.2.13 Other antithrombotics

The effectiveness of the polymer-coated GR II stent has been demonstrated using the antithrombotic agent Activated Protein C<sup>284</sup>. In this study, fibrinogen deposition was

reduced by 96% and flow was increased tenfold in APC-eluting stents compared to controls. Similarly, urokinase, a thrombolytic agent, has been absorbed successfully to stent<sup>285</sup>.

PEG-hirudin and prostaglandin analogues have both demonstrated an antithrombotic effect *in vitro* when bound to polylactic acid coated stents<sup>286</sup>.

### 1.5 Summary of agents targeted at the restenosis process

The many different mechanisms that play a role in the proliferative response after angioplasty have been reviewed. From an understanding of the underlying mechanisms, many researchers have attempted to reduce the response therapeutically. The table below summarises the agents used and their effectiveness or otherwise in various models for intimal hyperplasia (Table 1.6).

Agent	Model used	Result
<i>Antibiotics</i>		
Rapamycin <sup>287</sup>	<i>in vitro</i>	Inhibits growth
<i>Lipid lowering agents</i>		
Fluvastatin – FLARE study <sup>288</sup>	Human	No benefit
Lovastatin – CLAPT study <sup>289</sup>	Human	No benefit
Bezafibrate <sup>290</sup>	Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<i>NO donors</i>		
Linsidomin/misoldomine – ACCORD trial <sup>291</sup>	Human	No clinical benefit
<i>Cytokines and hormones</i>		
IL-10 <sup>292</sup>	Rabbit	Inhibits stent restenosis.
Prostaglandin E1 <sup>293</sup>	Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Prostacyclin <sup>294</sup>	Human	No benefit
Oestradiol <sup>295</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Activin <sup>296</sup>	Mice	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Angiopeptin <sup>297</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<i>Angiotensin II/ACE inhibitors</i>		
Losartan <sup>298</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Fosinopril <sup>299</sup>	Human	No benefit

<i>Calcium antagonists</i>		
Verapamil <sup>300</sup>	Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia (Peripheral vessels)
Amlodipine-CAPARES trial <sup>301</sup>	Human	No reduction in restenosis
Diltiazem <sup>302</sup>	<i>In vitro</i>	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Y-27632 (Rho-Kinase inhibitor) <sup>303</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<i>Antiallergens</i>		
Tranilast – TREAT study <sup>304</sup>	Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Permirolast <sup>305</sup>	Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<i>Tyrosine kinase inhibitors</i>		
Epigallocatechin <sup>306</sup>	<i>In vitro</i>	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
PP1/AGL1872 <sup>307</sup>	<i>In vitro</i>	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<i>Anticoagulants</i>		
Ardeparin <sup>308</sup>	Human	No benefit
Nadroparin – FACT trial <sup>309</sup>	Human	No benefit
Anti-thrombin III/heparin <sup>310</sup>	Pig	Borderline benefit
Clivarine/PEG hirudin <sup>311</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
r-hirudin <sup>312</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Heparin <sup>313</sup>	Human	No benefit
Hirudin – HELVETICA trial <sup>314</sup>	Human	No benefit
Warfarin <sup>315</sup>	Human	Mixed results
<i>Antiplatelets, anti-PDGF &amp; TXA2 antagonists</i>		
Trapidil <sup>316</sup>	Human	No benefit
Cilostazol <sup>317</sup>	Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia compared to aspirin
Sulotraban <sup>318</sup>	Human	No benefit
GR32191B – CARPORT study <sup>319</sup>	Human	No benefit
Abciximab – ERASER trial <sup>320</sup>	Human	No benefit
<i>Non-specific</i>		
Suramin <sup>321</sup>	Rabbit	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
U-86983 <sup>322</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<i>Fatty Acids</i>		
N-3 Fatty Acids – CART study <sup>323</sup>	Human	No benefit
Fish Oil <sup>324</sup>	Human	No benefit
<i>Endothelin Antagonism</i>		
ABT147627 <sup>325</sup>	Pig	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
<i>Antioxidants</i>		
Probucol-MVP trial <sup>326</sup>	Human	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Beta-carotene <sup>327</sup>	Rabbit	No benefit
IRFI 042 <sup>328</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia
Mithramycin <sup>329</sup>	Rat	Reduced neointimal hyperplasia

**Table 1.6:** Agents used for restenosis

## **1.6 Models of restenosis**

Various models have been developed to investigate the problem of restenosis. These all have strengths and weaknesses of their own. It is helpful to explain the different models, as there is no model yet described is an accurate predictor of outcome in humans. Indeed the transfer of results in animals of various treatments to clinical trials has often been disappointing.

Some of the trials using treatments with proven benefit in animals were used in doses that were considerably lower per kilogram in the human trials. Although this can be seen as a fault of the trial, often the equivalent dose in humans would have prohibitive side effects. This then can often mean that it is the animal trials that are unhelpfully conducted. An agent tested must be tested at a dose usable in humans or the animal work is of dubious worth. Alternatively, the agent could be delivered locally, bypassing its systemic side effects. Perhaps if some of the agents rejected in clinical trials were to be administered locally, a benefit would be seen.

Finally, it can be argued that it is the animal models themselves that give the unreliable results. It may well be that differences between species stop animal results being applicable to humans. For example, cyclosporin A, an immunosuppressant, showed reduction of neointima formation in rats but not rabbits<sup>330</sup>.

Part of the problem with all animal models is the difficulty of modelling complex coronary disease. In humans this occurs over years or even decades, giving an organized, fibrous and even calcified, atherosclerotic plaque. Laboratory animals are young and healthy, with completely normal blood vessels. Several animal models have been used to model restenosis.

## Various animal models of stent restenosis

### 2.4.2.1 Canine model

Folts *et al*<sup>331-332</sup> describe a model using coronary vessels. It involves the placing of constricting rings around the dogs' coronaries and has been used to study thrombosis and restenosis. However, for the evaluation of stent-related complications it is not ideal. First, deployment of balloon expandable stents is associated with deep vessel injury, in particular disruption of the internal elastic lamina and penetration of stent wires into the deep media as has been confirmed in human necropsy specimens. Constricting rings may cause a stenosis, but do not reproduce the deep vessel injury. Second, the stent itself should be well expanded to correspond to clinical practice, so use of a plastic constrictor to produce a stenosis within the stented area of the vessel is inappropriate.

### 2.4.2.2 Rabbit iliac model

Work in our laboratory has been based around a rabbit iliac model. This model was described by More *et al*. In brief, balloon angioplasty injury is produced in the common iliac artery via the superficial femoral artery. This produces a deep arterial injury. The balloon is withdrawn and the superficial femoral artery ligated. The effects on thrombosis and restenosis following angioplasty were studied up to three months later. Reliable intimal thickening caused by myointimal hyperplasia is seen with gradual re-endothelialisation over 14 days. This model is relatively simple to perform and rabbits are easily kept. The technique is also similar to that used in the rabbit hindlimb model of ischaemia for angiogenesis. Many other groups have used similar rabbit models with or without hypercholesterolaemic diets<sup>333-335</sup>.

#### *2.4.2.3 Rat carotid artery model*

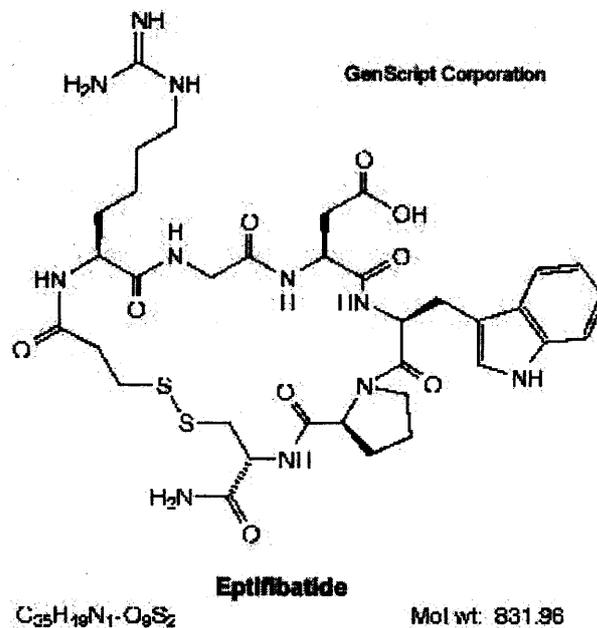
This long established model was initially developed to study plaque formation rather than restenosis. Its strength lies in the comprehensive knowledge of rat cellular biology available. Rats are easy to keep and inexpensive. However, neointimal formation following balloon angioplasty in the rat is compensated for by increases in vessel diameter, i.e. remodeling. This means functional stenosis does not occur despite intimal hyperplasia. Furthermore, significant thrombosis does not occur in this model<sup>336</sup>.

#### *2.4.2.4 Porcine coronary model*

This is the main model that studies coronary vessels rather than limb vessels. This may be important in that coronary vessels are quite different to other vessels studied. They fill in diastole rather than systole; they are not elastic arteries like carotid or iliac arteries; functionally important restenosis occurs. The restenosis that occurs is similar to that seen in humans. A hypercholesterolaemic diet exacerbates the lesions seen. The porcine model is not perfect however. The animals are still young and the lesions formed are produced in healthy arteries over a period of days rather than years. The animals are difficult and costly to look after. A separate animal licence is required for their use in Britain. Positive studies in pigs have not always translated into a reduction of restenosis in humans<sup>337</sup>.

## 1.7 Why study eptifibatide as drug-eluting stent?

Eptifibatide is a cyclic heptapeptide<sup>338-339</sup> (figure 1.6) containing modified KGD sequence, mimicking a part of the structure of a glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor barbourin derived from the venom of the pigmy rattlesnake *Sistrurus barbouri*. Chemically it is N<sub>6</sub>-(aminoiminomethyl)-N<sub>2</sub>-(3-mercapto-1-oxopropyl-L-lysylglycyl-L-a-aspartyl- L-tryptophyl-L -prolyl-L-cysteinamide, cyclic (106)-disulfide. Like barbourin, eptifibatide is a strong inhibitor and has high affinity to the GP IIb/IIIa receptor<sup>340</sup>. Furthermore, it also binds to  $\alpha\text{v}\beta 3$  integrin, but with much lower affinity. There is very little data on effect of eptifibatide on cells via interactions with  $\alpha\text{v}\beta 3$  integrin. It is expressed in human vascular smooth muscle cells (SMCs) and is implicated in SMC adhesion, migration, proliferation and response to growth factors.



**Figure 1.5:** Structure of eptifibatide

Eptifibatide, like other antagonists of platelet receptor GP IIb/IIIa, functions by blocking the binding of the adhesive proteins fibrinogen and von Willebrand factor to GP IIb/IIIa on the surface of activated platelets (Figure2). It is a potent antithrombotic because the binding of these proteins to GP IIb/IIIa is the event that precipitates platelet aggregation and subsequent arterial thrombus formation. Eptifibatide is a specific inhibitor of GP IIb/IIIa, and because GP IIb/IIIa is confined to platelets and their precursors, the pharmacologic action of eptifibatide is essentially confined to those cells, thus minimizing the potential for side effects and making the drug more attractive for clinical use. The effectiveness of eptifibatide as an inhibitor of GP IIb/IIIa has been confirmed in a variety of preclinical and clinical studies.

Two large clinical trials (IMPACT II and PURSUIT)<sup>341-342</sup> have demonstrated that eptifibatide significantly reduced coronary events in patients without increasing the risk of bleeding complications. Significant clinical benefits have been demonstrated with eptifibatide as adjunctive therapy in patients undergoing selective PCI with stent implantation in the ESPRIT<sup>343</sup> trial and in patients with ACS in the PURSUIT trial. In the ESPRIT trial patients were randomly assigned to receive placebo & eptifibatide (two 180-[micro] g/kg boluses, 10 minutes apart, with a continuous infusion of 2.0 [micro] g/kg per minute; n = 1040), started immediately before stent implantation and continued for 18 to 24 hours. A novel higher-dose, double-bolus regimen of eptifibatide in coronary intervention attains and maintains >90% inhibition of platelet aggregation in >90% of patients. Of all regimens evaluated, the eptifibatide regimen inhibited platelet aggregation most consistently throughout both the early and late periods compared to abciximab or tirofiban at doses used in the Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibitor for stenting (EPISTENT)<sup>344</sup>. These studies showed a rapid inhibition of platelet aggregation within 15 minutes of eptifibatide treatment, and at appropriate

dosages this inhibition was sustained for the duration of the drug infusion.

Interest in eptifibatid as a potential agent began following publication that eptifibatid also specifically inhibits  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  mediated binding of human smooth muscle and endothelial cells, to the same degree as abciximab<sup>345</sup>. Eptifibatid inhibited  $\alpha_v\beta_3$ -mediated attachments of HASMCs to thrombospondin (TSP) and prothrombin but had no effect on  $\alpha_v\beta_5$  or  $\beta_1$  mediated HASMC attachment to vitronectin-, collagen-, or fibronectin-coated or uncoated tissue culture plates. In cell proliferation assays, eptifibatid inhibited  $\alpha_v\beta_3$ -mediated responses to soluble TSP by HASMCs and  $\beta_3$  integrin-expressing HEK cells. This study suggested that it might be possible to inhibit neointimal hyperplasia with an anti-platelet drug, if the local dose is sufficient (perhaps through local stent based delivery), simultaneously reducing the risk of both restenosis and thrombosis. With the recent findings on the effectiveness of eptifibatid on the vitronectin receptor, we felt the potential value of a GPIIb/IIIa inhibitor-eluting stent needs to be re-visited.

This research aimed to demonstrate local delivery of an established antithrombotic drug with proven clinical benefits in preventing thrombus formation in man, and with potential to influence restenosis.

## 1.4 Summary

Percutaneous coronary intervention is a rapidly expanding and developing field. Drug eluting stents have been part of the procedure since 2002 as they reduce the risk of in-stent restenosis. However, thrombotic complications are not abolished and systemic haemorrhagic complications are still observed. During percutaneous coronary intervention, balloon inflation and stent deployment injures the endothelial layer of the vessel wall. Endothelial recovery takes about four weeks with bare metal stents, but it can take several months with drug eluting stents because of bystander eluted drug inhibition. The risk of stent thrombosis may therefore increase because of prolonged exposure to the stent strut. The association between late thrombosis with delayed stent coverage and cessation of dual antithrombotic therapy strongly suggest the need for a longer period of combination therapy. On the other hand, longer administration of dual therapy is hampered by its higher cost, patient compliance and the possibility of increased bleeding complications. What seems to be clear is that a longer period of dual anti-platelet therapy is needed for patients undergoing DES implantation than for those receiving a bare metal stent. The current recommendations from the AHA/ACC suggest 12 months of dual antiplatelet therapy.

As discussed in the introduction, thrombus formation at the angioplasty site is due to exposure of the subendothelial surface and a complex interaction between the vessel wall and blood stream. Platelets play a central role in the formation of mural thrombus and have been the target of various pharmacological interventions especially after developing anti-GpIIb/IIIa receptor antagonists. Local drug delivery could increase target tissue drug saturation with little systemic exposure enhancing its efficacy and safety. Only stent-based drug delivery has shown a significant effect on vessel wall

behaviour after injury overcoming the problem of tissue retention by prolonged elution. Localising an anti-platelet agent to the angioplasty site could increase delivery efficacy and retention.

This project examines the hypothesis that a stent can be coated with eptifibatide and has dual anti-platelet and anti-restenosis properties.

The more common methods, such as adsorption-elution, radiolabelling, platelet aggregometry, cell culture, and angioplasty of iliac vessel are described in Chapter 2.

Chapter 3 deals with the results of adsorption-elution studies with eptifibatide-polymer coated stent, chapter 4 explains effect of eptifibatide eluting stents on platelet deposition, chapter 5 gives in-vitro cell culture results and chapter 6 explains results of in-vivo experiments with eptifibatide eluting stents.

## Chapter 2

### 2 Materials and methods

## 2.1 Background

GPIIb/IIIa ( $\alpha$ IIb/ $\beta$ 3) is closely related to the vitronectin receptor ( $\alpha$ v $\beta$ 3), which binds matrix proteins deposited on injured tissues, including vitronectin, VWF, fibrinogen, fibronectin, collagen and thrombospondin. This receptor mediates a number of processes, which include smooth muscle cell adhesion, migration, and proliferation. Until recently only abciximab was thought to have any potential benefit, through inhibition of this receptor, on smooth muscle cell function. Recent studies<sup>345</sup> have however shown that eptifibatide also specifically inhibits  $\alpha$ v $\beta$ 3 mediated binding of human smooth muscle and endothelial cells, to the same degree as abciximab. Eptifibatide was selected for this work, since it has demonstrated the effectiveness of eptifibatide on the vitronectin receptor. We felt that the potential value of a GPIIb/IIIa inhibitor-eluting stent needs to be re-visited. It has not however been investigated as a stent-based therapy. The aim of this MD thesis was to investigate the effects on the in-stent restenosis process of drug eluted from the stent itself.

## 2.2 Materials

The polymer polyvinyl butyrate (PVB) was used as a delivery vehicle for eptifibatide on the bare metal stents. Polyvinyl butyrate is a biocompatible resin and contains only carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. Acetals, such as polyvinyl butyral, are formed by the well-known reaction between aldehydes and alcohols. The addition of one molecule of an alcohol to one molecule of an aldehyde produces a hemiacetal. Hemiacetals are rarely isolated because of their inherent instability, but rather are further reacted with another molecule of alcohol to form a stable acetal.

Polyvinyl acetals are prepared from aldehydes and polyvinyl alcohols. Polyvinyl alcohols are high molecular weight resins containing various percentages of hydroxyl and acetate groups produced by hydrolysis of polyvinyl acetate. PVB resins are soluble in alcohols, glycol ethers and certain mixtures of polar and non-polar solvents and can withstand heating up to 200°F for prolonged periods. When an alcohol is the only solvent, the viscosity of a PVB solution increases as the molecular weight of the alcohol increases. PVB is used in a wide variety of metal coating and can improve coating uniformity, minimize cratering, improve adhesion, and increase coating toughness and flexibility. Solutia Inc. has assessed the toxicity of polyvinyl butyral/polyvinyl alcohol/polyvinyl acetate co-polymers in oral and dermal acute toxicity tests, eye and skin irritation, and genetic toxicity studies (Ames mutagenicity and chromosomal aberration assays). The available data indicate that polyvinyl butyral/polyvinyl alcohol/ polyvinyl acetate co-polymers have a low order of toxicity.

The eptifibatide was supplied at a concentration of 2 mg/ml by Schering-Plough and was freeze-dried and later radiolabelled with tritium (Pepceuticals Ltd.).

Human vascular SMCs (HVSMCs) originated from primary explants culture of vein fragments. The fragments of veins with normal morphology were obtained from healthy margins of veins removed from patients undergoing varicose vein surgery.

New Zealand White rabbits were used for the *in vivo* experiments. Animals were housed and cared for in the Biomedical Services Unit, Leicester University and all procedures were undertaken in accordance with the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986 under licence from the Home Office in London.

Leicester Research Ethics Committee approved these experiments. All investigations conformed to the principles outlined in the Declaration of Helsinki<sup>346</sup>.

## 2.3 in- vitro Methods

### 2.3.1 Eptifibatide radiolabelling

Radiolabelling was chosen as the means to quantify the absorption and subsequent rate of release of the agent from the respective polymer. In each case a small amount of labelled agent was mixed with a known quantity of unlabelled agent. This “spiked” solution was used to determine the amount of radioactivity associated with a known quantity of unlabelled agent. This allowed the calculation of amounts of drug represented by samples of a known radioactivity associated with the stents.

In the case of eptifibatide, the radiolabel used was tritium ( $H^3$ ), a beta-emitting isotope. Radiochemical purity was determined and found to be 94.26% by using High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) method. HPLC profile showed that radiolabelled eptifibatide co-elutes with cold eptifibatide. (Pepceuticals Limited)

### 2.3.2 Eptifibatide adsorption and elution in-vitro

#### 2.3.2.1 *Passive adsorption*

Passive adsorption is the adherence of peptides or other molecules to artificial surfaces. This is a non-covalent interaction, i.e. without chemical change of the agent used. It is a method that has been used to bind proteins onto polymeric or other surfaces to facilitate drug delivery.

This means that the molecules used for absorption will remain intact during delivery, although some conformational change is possible depending on how large the size of any pores in the polymer<sup>1</sup> are. It is a very simple technique to load an object, like a stent, with drug but is limited by the finite volume of the coating on the stent. Furthermore, it is inevitable that a significant amount of the protein is washed off very easily from the surface of the stent. Nevertheless, previous work has shown that appreciable amounts of a protein will remain adherent to the polymer for long periods of time, up to many days.

The pharmacokinetics of eptifibatid was studied in relation to the polymer-coated (PVB) stent. The absorption and elution kinetics *in vitro* were studied to ascertain whether this combination of drug and stent was likely to prove useful in further *in vivo* work. The polyvinyl butyrate-coated stent has been designed specifically to be suitable for rapid absorption and release of agents of use in the restenosis process. The absorption and release of drugs into the polymer coating of a stent depends on the property of passive absorption.

All bare metal stents (3x18mm) were weighed prior to coating. The bare metal stents were sprayed with hydrophobic polymer (PVB). Polymer and unlabelled drug (15%) was dissolved in methanol/chloroform (50%w/w), 80 µl of H<sup>3</sup>-radiolabelled eptifibatid (specific activity 20ci/mmol) was added to the solution and used as a 'spike' to allow detection of the drug. The stents were sprayed using ultrasonic micro spray (SONOTEK ultrasonic generator) to allow uniform distribution of the drug on the stent (by author at Polybiomed Limited). Adsorption is by diffusion, in a hydrophobic solvent such as ethanol, into the substance of the polymer, where a drug is held by hydrophobic-hydrophobic interaction between the drug and the polymer.

Each stent had six drug/polymer coating passes, dried in a vacuum oven for 1 hr (to remove any remaining solvent) and then weighed to obtain approximate drug loadings. Each stent had then a top coating with pure polymer (2 passes) to retard drug elution. The stents were stored under vacuum desiccant over 2 days.

#### 2.3.2.2 *Eptifibatide elution in-vitro*

##### Simple Immersion method:

Eptifibatide coated stents were immersed in polypropylene tubes containing PBS solution at room temperature. The tubes were pre-treated with 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in PBS for 48 h, and then rinsed. This reduced non-specific binding of radiolabelled eptifibatide from adhering to the surface of tubes. Three stents were tested under each set of conditions. At specific time points, stents were removed from solution, air-dried and immersed in new polypropylene tubes containing PBS solution. Radioactive drug eluted from stent in each PBS solution was determined in a beta-counter (Tricarb<sup>®</sup> Packard Liquid Scintillation Analyzer).

##### Perfusion method:

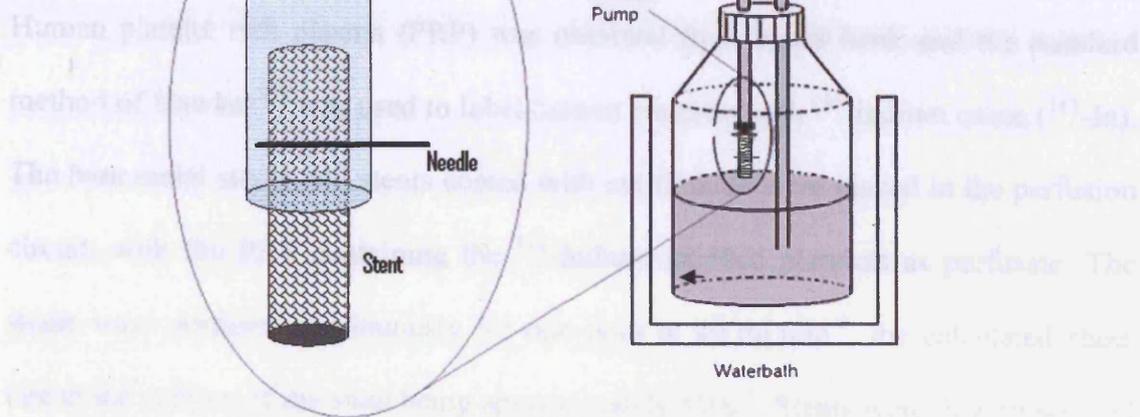
Eptifibatide coated stents were also perfused continuous<sup>347</sup> at 25 ml min<sup>-1</sup> in a closed-loop circuit with PBS containing 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Fig.2.1), for upto a month. The bottles were pre-treated with 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in PBS for 48 h, and then rinsed. Three stents were tested under each set of conditions. The PBS was changed from the reservoir and the eptifibatide eluted in PBS was quantified by beta counting. The perfusate was maintained at 37°C, and was changed every 24 hours.

## 2.3.3 Platelet aggregation

### 2.3.3.1 Platelet aggregation

Samples from the perfusate were taken after elution of the epifibatid-coated stents, and the ability of the platelets to aggregate to ADP (Sigma) was assessed using flow aggregation technology.

### 2.3.3.2 The circuit



**Figure 2.1:** *In vitro* perfusion circuit for elution of epifibatid from polymer-coated stents. The standard flow rate used was  $25\text{ml min}^{-1}$ . In the platelet deposition experiments, the PBS was replaced by blood containing  $^{111}\text{Indium}$  labelled platelets.

## 2.3.3 Platelet aggregometry

### 2.3.3.1 Platelet aggregation

Samples from the perfusate were taken after elution of the eptifibatide-coated stents, and the ability of the platelets to aggregate to ADP (4 $\mu$ M) was assessed using Born aggregometry technique<sup>348</sup>.

### 2.3.3.2 The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents on platelet deposition

Human platelet rich plasma (PRP) was obtained from blood bank and the standard method of Hawker<sup>349</sup> was used to label human platelets with <sup>111</sup>-indium oxine (<sup>111</sup>-In). The bare metal stents and stents coated with eptifibatide were placed in the perfusion circuit, with the PRP containing the <sup>111</sup>-indium labelled platelets as perfusate. The stents were perfused continuously for one hour at 40 ml min<sup>-1</sup>, the calculated shear rate at the surface of the stent being approximately 850s<sup>-1</sup>. Stents were then rinsed and the radioactivity associated with each stent was counted in gamma-counter (Packard Cobra series Auto-gamma counting system, 15-75 keV window).

## 2.3.4 The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell function

Human plasma fibronectin, human vitronectin, human thrombospondin, PDGF and basic FGF were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich; rat osteopontin was kindly provided by SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals. Eptifibatide was provided by Schering-Plough.

Human vascular SMCs (SMCs) originated from primary explants culture of vein fragments. The fragments of veins with normal morphology were obtained from healthy margins of veins removed from patients undergoing varicose vein surgery. Human SMCs used in migration assay originated from umbilical artery. The Leicester

Research Ethics Committee approved their use. Cells were cultured in RPMI 1640 medium with 15% foetal bovine serum (FBS) and used at passages 4 to 6. SMC phenotype was verified by a characteristic hill-and-valley growth pattern. The rat PAC1 cell line derived from pulmonary arterial smooth muscle was cultured in DMEM medium with 10% FBS.

#### *2.3.4.1 The effect of eptifibatide on SMC adhesion*

The assay was performed with some modifications. [<sup>3</sup>H]-thymidine-labelled SMCs were detached, washed in the presence of trypsin inhibitor (Sigma-Aldrich), re-suspended in DMEM containing 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) and allowed to adhere ( $10^4$  cells/ well) to 96 well plates (ViewPlate-96, Packard) for 1 hour at 37<sup>0</sup>C, followed by gentle washing with phosphate buffered saline (PBS). Plates were pre-coated with ECM proteins fibronectin, vitronectin, thrombospondin and osteopontin (1000 ng/cm<sup>2</sup>) overnight. Adhered cells were dissolved in Microscint-40 (Packard) and counted in a Top Count (Packard).

#### *2.3.4.2 Thrombospondin binding to cells*

Thrombospondin was labelled with [<sup>125</sup>I] (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech). Human SMCs ( $10^5$ ) were incubated with [<sup>125</sup>I]-labelled thrombospondin (750 ng/11x10<sup>6</sup> cpm) in the absence or presence of 10 and 50 µg/ml of eptifibatide in 200 µl of RPMI medium at 37°C for 40 min, washed 3 times with PBS and counted in β-counter (Packard Bioscience). To measure a background integrin-independent binding, 5 mM of EDTA was added.

#### *2.3.4.3 The effect of eptifibatide on SMC migration*

Migration was measured using migration assay kit (Chemicon International) according to manufacturer's recommendations. SMCs originated from umbilical artery were starved for 18 hrs in Earls medium 199, detached with trypsin, washed in the presence of trypsin inhibitor (Sigma-Aldrich), re-suspended in Earls medium 199 containing 5% BSA. Cells ( $5 \times 10^4$  cells/well) were placed in the upper 96 well migration chamber. The feeder tray was pre-coated with vitronectin, thrombospondin, osteopontin, PDGF and FGF (each protein with concentration of 350 ng/well) with and without treatment with eptifibatide, abciximab and GRGES peptide. Abciximab and GRGES peptide were used as positive and negative controls. Cells migrated for 18h in the medium 199 at 37°C in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> incubator. The cells migrated through the membrane (8 µm pore size) were detached, collected, lysed and stained with fluorescent dye CyQuant. Equal aliquots of each sample were transferred to a 96 well plate and fluorescence was read with a fluorescence plate reader using 480/520 nm filter set.

#### *2.3.4.4 The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents in cell culture proliferation*

Human smooth muscle cells were cultured in medium 199 with Earl's salt and 10% foetal bovine serum (FBS). Cells were passaged 4 to 6 times. SMC phenotype was verified by a characteristic hill-and-valley growth pattern and were 80% confluent prior to assay. Cells were starved for 18 hrs in Earl's medium 199 prior to assay. SMCs were detached with trypsin, washed in the presence of trypsin inhibitor (Sigma-Aldrich), re-suspended in Earls medium 199 containing 5% BSA and centrifuged for 5 minutes at 1500 rpm. Cells pellet was resuspended in Earls medium 199 in 5% BSA and then cells were plated at a density of  $3 \times 10^5$  cells per 60 mm dish. Each of bare

metal and eptifibatide-loaded stents were fixed in the centre of dishes with sterile surgical bone cement in separate experiments. All culture dishes were incubated at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub> incubator. Culture media was replaced every 48 hours. The Zone of cell growth inhibition was measured at 7 days after initial plating with a micrometer inserted into the eyepiece of a standard inverted microscope (Olympus). In a subset of the cultures (at 7 days), the cells were stained with toluidine blue to allow clear-cut demarcation of the zone of cell growth inhibition at low levels of magnification.

## **2.4 In vivo model methods**

### **2.4.1 Loading of stents with eptifibatide for in vivo work**

2.25x13 mm bare metal Guidant Pixel stents were used to test the effects of eptifibatide delivery in the animal model. These were gently removed from the delivery balloon and coated with PVB/eptifibatide as outlined in 2.3.2.1. The stents were then replaced on the delivery balloon with minimal handling of the stent itself. Delivery balloons and stents were then put through a cold cycle (37°C) sterilisation program using ethylene oxide gas. This is the usual means for sterilising stents and delivery balloons. Control stents without eptifibatide were treated identically. After sterilisation, the stents were stored in sterile packs at 4°C until required for animal use. The longest they were kept was for one week.

### **2.4.2 Angioplasty and stent model**

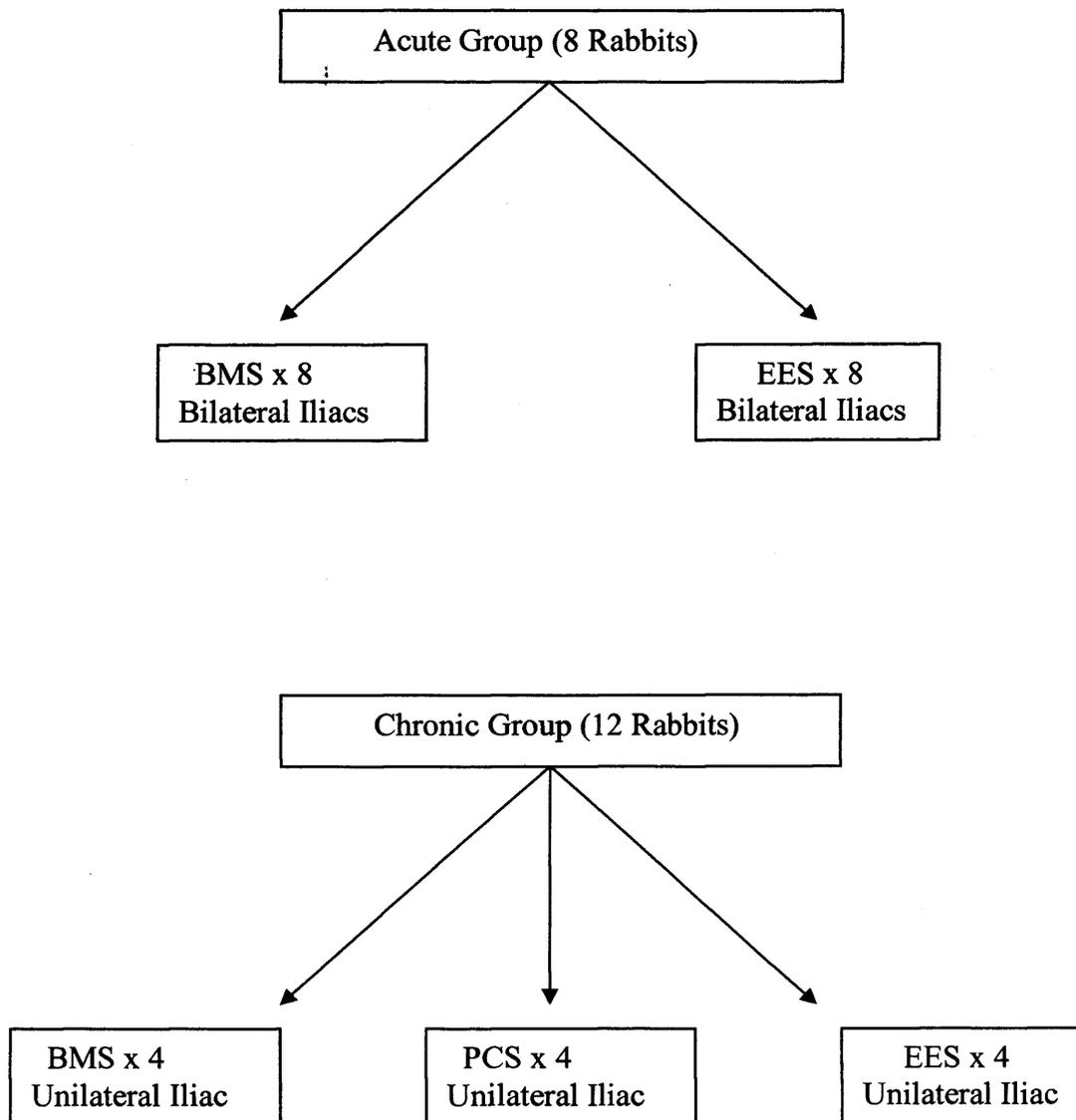
In this work, the rabbit iliac artery model was used after consideration of its advantages and disadvantages. Rabbits used underwent one of two different procedures. These were the acute and chronic groups (Figure 2.2).

Male New Zealand White rabbits were used to develop a suitable model. Animals were housed and cared for in the biomedical services unit; Leicester University and all procedures were undertaken in accordance with the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986 under licence from the Home Office in London.

Animals were prepared for the angioplasty and stent implantation by the pre-administration in their drinking water of aspirin 1mg/kg/day for five days and clopidogrel 1mg/kg was given 1 day prior to the procedure. This is similar to the situation in clinical practice where patients have antiplatelet medications peri-procedurally and for up to a month afterwards.

Animals aged 4-8 months and weighing 3.0 - 4.5kg were used. General anaesthesia was induced 30 minutes after premedication with Domitor 0.2 mg/kg i/m, Ketamine 10 mg/kg i/m and Torbugesic 0.05 mg/kg i/m. Inhaled halothane (2 - 3%) was used for induction and a combination of halothane (0.5 - 3%) and oxygen (0.5 - 3l/min) for maintenance of anaesthesia. Animals were spontaneously ventilating for all studies; all were placed on a heating pad (38°C) and had continuous intraoperative monitoring of heart rate, respiratory rate and rectal temperature.

All animals were given 1000IU-unfractionated heparin before the procedure(s) were performed within the artery. This was after the induction of anaesthesia and dissection to expose the relevant vessels.



BMS = Bare Metal Stent

PCS = Polymer Coated Stent

EES = Eptifibatide Eluting Stent

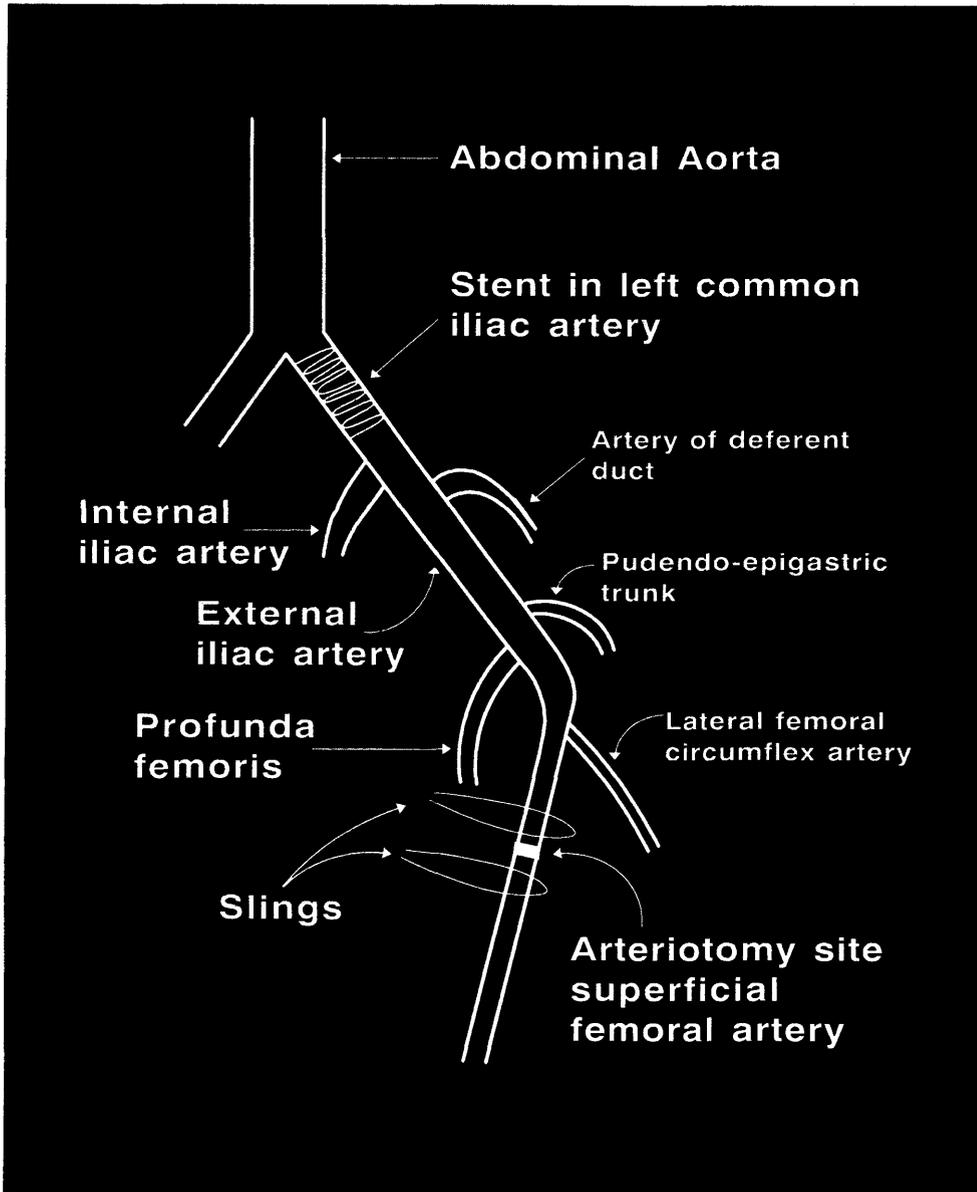
**Figure 2.2:** Acute and Chronic group of rabbits.

### **2.4.3.1 Acute model**

The inner (ventral) aspect of both thighs, groin area and abdomen were shaved and cleaned thoroughly with betadine and 2.5% chlorhexidine prior to sterile draping of the animal to maintain asepsis. The neurovascular bundle, composed of femoral artery, nerve and vein, was exposed by blunt dissection and the superficial femoral artery carefully freed of surrounding adventitial connective tissue. Both right and left femoral arteries were exposed in this manner. Next a midline abdominal incision was used to open the peritoneum; the abdominal contents were deflected to the left lateral position and the iliac arteries exposed and dissected free of surrounding tissues to facilitate placement of a perivascular flowprobe on each side.

An arteriotomy was fashioned between two ligatures placed loosely around the superficial femoral artery distal to its lateral circumflex branch (Figure 2.2 an illustration from MD thesis by Rajesh Aggarwal)<sup>350</sup>. Arterial bleeding was controlled by tension on the proximal ligature. A 2x12mm diameter, Maverick monorail angioplasty balloon catheter (Boston Scientific) was advanced to the proximal part of the common iliac artery 0.5 - 1cm distal to the aortic bifurcation and inflated to eight atmospheres for 60 seconds using a standard balloon inflation device. This was done three times, with a 30 second recovery period between balloon inflations. The balloon catheter was then removed. A 2.25x13mm Guidant Pixel stent was placed using a further delivery balloon into the iliac artery. These were either a control or an eptifibatide-loaded stent (single blinded). The stent was introduced into the femoral artery, advanced to the proximal common iliac artery and deployed at the site of arterial injury by inflating the balloon to eight atmospheres for 20 seconds.

Following stent deployment, the balloon catheter was removed and the superficial femoral artery ligated (using 2/0 mersilk) at the arteriotomy site.



**Figure 2.3:** Schematic illustration of operative anatomy, from MD thesis by Rajesh Aggarwal.

#### 2..4.3.1.1 Indium Labelling

The method of Hawker *et al*<sup>351</sup> was used to label rabbit platelets with indium<sup>111</sup>. Seventeen millilitres of rabbit blood were obtained by cannulating an ear artery. This was drawn up into a syringe containing 3ml of acid citrate as anticoagulant (see appendix). A further 9ml was drawn up in a separate syringe with 1ml of sodium citrate. A large bore needle (21G) was used to minimise the possibility of platelet activation or red cell haemolysis. The first sample was centrifuged at 180g (850rpm) in a Wifug laboratory centrifuge (Eltex of Sweden) for 15 minutes; 5-7.5ml of supernatant, containing platelet rich plasma (PRP), were then transferred using a “Kwill” into a 15ml tube (tube A). The total amount of PRP was calculated by subtracting the residual volume in the tube that was not PRP. 10µl of PRP was removed, to be used to count the total platelet concentration (see below). The blood from the other syringe was centrifuged at 640g (2100rpm, Wifug centrifuge) for 10 minutes to obtain platelet poor plasma (PPP) for later use. The PRP in tube A was mixed with Tyrode’s buffer (Appendix) to give a final volume of 10ml and then centrifuged at 640g for 10 minutes, leaving a platelet pellet in the bottom of the tube. The supernatant (diluted plasma) was decanted and retained. The platelet pellet was then thoroughly washed using about 5ml of buffer. Washed platelets were resuspended in 2.5ml Tyrode’s buffer. 10MBq Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) oxine solution (Amersham Health Science, Bucks, UK) was then added drop wise to the tube whilst gently swirling it and the tube incubated for two minutes. Approximately 7.5ml of diluted plasma were then added to the platelet suspension to give a final volume of 10ml and the mixture centrifuged at 640g for ten minutes. The supernatant was then decanted and used to measure labelling efficiency. The platelet pellet was resuspended in 3ml of platelet poor plasma. The total radioactivity present was

measured by counting 10 $\mu$ l samples of labelled platelets and supernatant in a gamma well counter using a 90keV symmetrical window around the 245keV peak (Cobra II auto-gamma counting system, Packard Instruments, Meriden, CT). Labelled platelets were reinjected into rabbits one hour before operation. At the end of the procedure, stented vessels were dissected out and the radioactivity associated with the stents calculated in the gamma counter.

#### 2.4.3.1.2 Cyclic flow variation

After the anatomy of the iliac vessels had been exposed, baseline blood flow before any angioplasty or stent placement was recorded for 2-3 minutes through each common iliac artery using perivascular transit time flowprobes (T206 small animal blood flow meter with 2.5SB probes, Transonics Inc., Ithaca, NY, USA). Blood flow through the vessels after they had been stented was recorded immediately after superficial femoral artery ligation and continuously for one hour thereafter with the flowprobe placed immediately distal to the stent.

#### 2.4.3.1.3 Thrombosis

To calculate the number of platelets represented by a single radioactive count, platelets per ml were counted. 10 $\mu$ l of PRP taken before the labelling process and this was diluted with 990 $\mu$ l PBS to make 1ml. A 50 $\mu$ l sample of this dilute sample was taken and further diluted to 1ml in PBS again to dilute further. This solution was counted in a haemocytometer and the initial number of platelets per ml of PRP calculated. Knowing the total volume of PRP obtained, which contained all the platelets from that blood sample, allowed calculation of the total platelet count per ml of blood. The total number of platelets in each animal was estimated assuming 60ml

blood per kilogram body weight (based on Home Office (1991) Antibody production guidelines) and the number of platelets in the suspension re-injected was estimated. From this a count per platelet was derived that allowed the estimation of the amount of platelets adhering to the stents, based on their radioactivity.

#### 2.4.3.1.4 Termination of animals and recovery of tissues

Two hours after stent deployment, animals were sacrificed using an intravenous overdose of pentobarbitone (140 mg/kg body weight). An intravascular cannula was then introduced into the abdominal aorta, advanced distally and used to flush stented vessels with 0.9% sodium chloride solution. Vessels were removed and formalin fixed.

#### **2.4.3.2 Chronic model**

Animals that were allowed to recover after stent deployment for 28 days were also anaesthetised and prepared for an aseptic procedure as detailed above. Operative dissection was however restricted to right-sided groin incisions for superficial femoral exposure. Particular care was taken to avoid trauma to nerves during dissection of the neurovascular bundle since limb paralysis is associated with a reduced likelihood of post-operative recovery. Animals were closely observed post-operatively for signs of limb ischaemia. Elective sacrifice was undertaken at 28 days after stent implantation using an intravenous overdose of pentobarbitone. Vessels were then exposed and dissected free of surrounding tissues, flushed with 0.9% sodium chloride, and assessed macroscopically for the presence of thrombus prior to perfusion-fixation and removal as detailed above.

#### 2.4.3.2.1 Processing of stented arteries for restenosis

Each stented specimen was explanted with at least 1cm of artery either side of the stent. Sections were formalin-fixed in 4% formalin for at least 48-72hours. Thereafter each specimen was transferred into PBS and stored at 4°C. When all the samples were ready, they were sent, still in PBS by courier to Sheffield Northern General Hospital for tissue processing in collaboration with Dr. J Gunn.

The technique used to resin-embed the sections is described fully in published work<sup>352</sup>. The author of this work supervised the processing of the tissues used in this work.

#### 2.4.3.2.2 Resin embedding of tissue

The technique allows the preservation of the arterial architecture *with the stent in situ*, while still preserving the antigens that are used to identify the proliferative response on the smooth muscle cells in the tissue.

Stented tissue was dehydrated in 100% acetone and immersed in infiltrating solution (50% benzoylperoxide with hydroxyethyl methacrylate) for 24 hours at 4°C. Blocks were then transferred into an embedding solution (infiltrating solution with tetramethyl aniline) and orientated in polythened tubes. The tubes were hermetically sealed and left at 4°C for 24hr. This allowed the formation of glycol methacrylate resin (T8100).

A high-speed precision saw (Isomet 2000) was used to cross-section the resin-embedded tissue blocks. This produced 100µm thick sections which were then further thinned by use of a Metaserv 200 grinder with increasing fineness of grinding paper used to produce sections between 10-20µm in thickness. These sections were then affixed to Perspex slides with Super-attack adhesive (Sheffield).

#### 2.4.3.2.3 H&E staining of T8100-embedded sections

Two slides from each stented vessel were used for H&E staining. Slides were stained using a standard protocol. Wax-embedded slides were dried in an incubator at 37°C overnight before progressing to H&E staining. Slides were processed to remove wax by immersing in xylol, and then the xylol was removed with immersion in industrial methylated spirits (IMS). Slides were rehydrated in decreasing concentrations of IMS. Haematoxylin staining was followed by dipping briefly in 1% acid/alcohol to remove any excess. Eosin staining was used before dehydrating in increasing concentrations of IMS. Finally slides were immersed again in xylol. This was to ensure that the tissues were in an organic solvent to optimise the mounting of the slides. Adaptations were made to the method, particularly with regard to the length of time needed to clearly delineate histology by an initial stage with varying length of time to produce the best results.

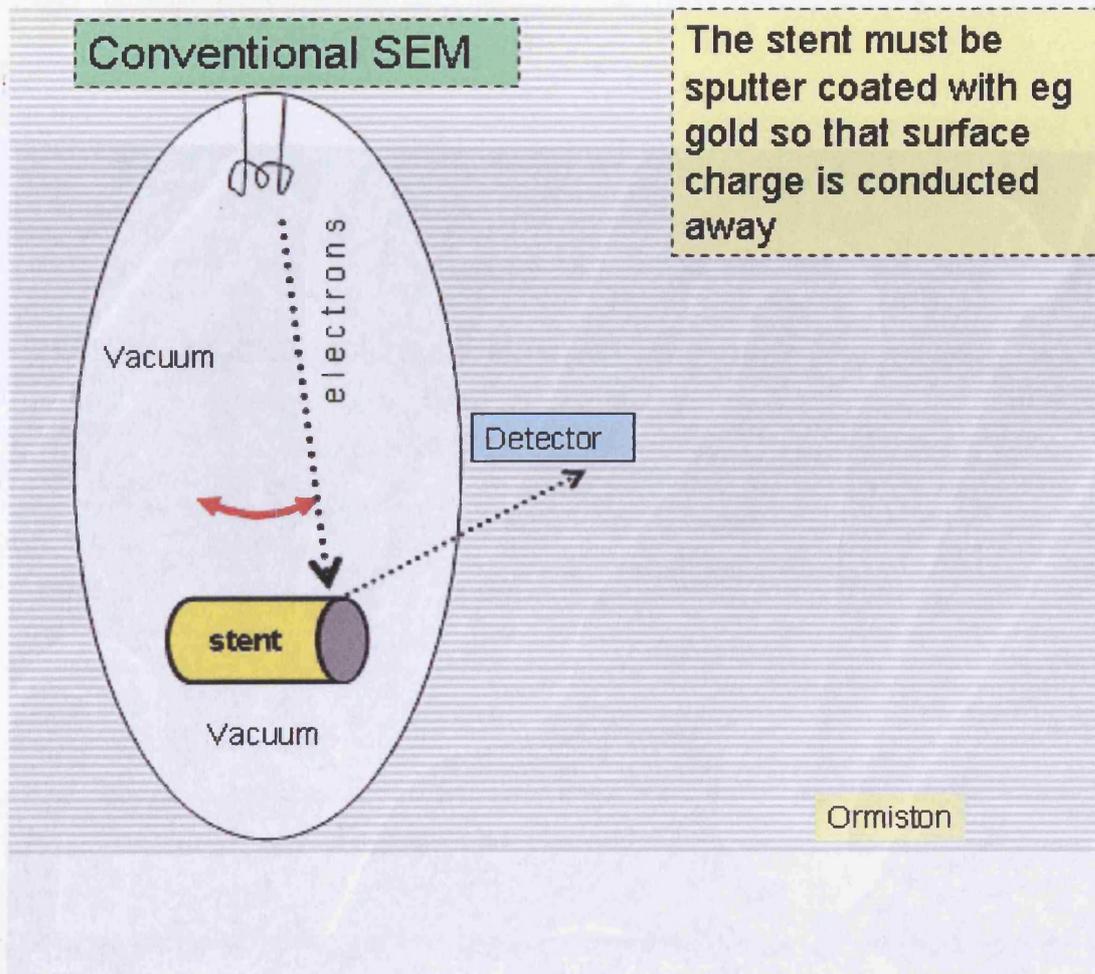
#### 2.4.3.2.4 Digital morphometry of resin embedded stent sections

To assess qualitatively the extent of neointimal hyperplasia that had developed in the stented iliac vessels, the resin-embedded cross-sections were examined under a microscope (Nikon Eclipse E800) equipped with a digital video camera. This allowed the imaged stent sections to be analysed using a digital morphometry package (Scion Image 1.62a) on an Apple Mac computer. All the H&E stained slides had identifying marks concealed to ensure an unbiased analysis. A single blinded observer made all the measurements. Two slides were chosen from each stent. Thus 24 separate slides were examined (4 animals per group, two slides from each, control (bare metal, polymer-coated stents) and eptifibatide coated stents).

## **2.5 Sputter coating**

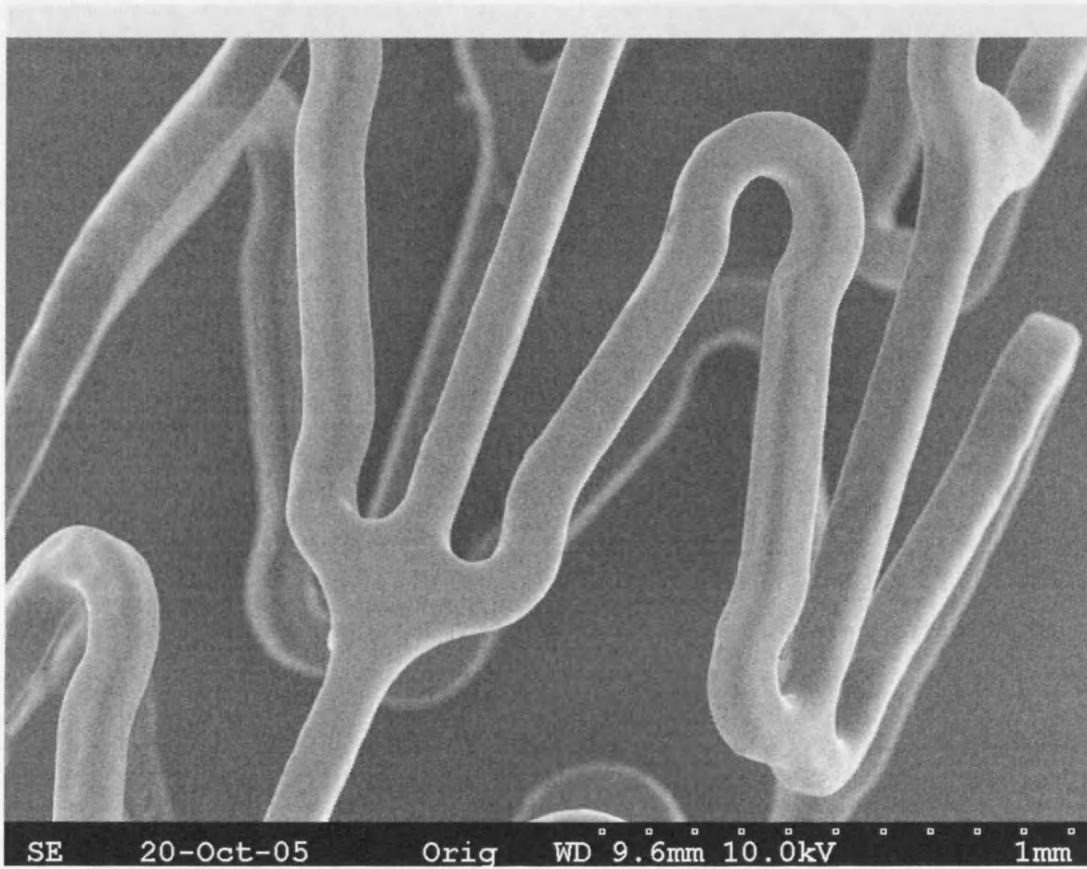
Sputter coating is a method used to coat samples for SEM (scanned electron microscopy) examination with an extremely thin and even coating of atoms of a conducting metal, usually gold. The gold is bombarded under a high voltage and atomises. This cloud of atomised gold will then thinly coat the target sample. When the sample is swept by the beam of electrons from the microscope, it becomes charged and will emit secondary electrons. These are detected and imaged by the microscope.

In this work, the stent was mounted on a pedestal and sputter coated with a 15nm layer of gold in a Polaron sputter coating unit E5150. (Figure 2.4) and assessed the polymer on the unexpanded (Figure 2.5) and fully expanded stents to make sure the polymer was evenly distributed over the stent. There was no tear in the polymer when the stent was fully expanded. (Figure 2.6)

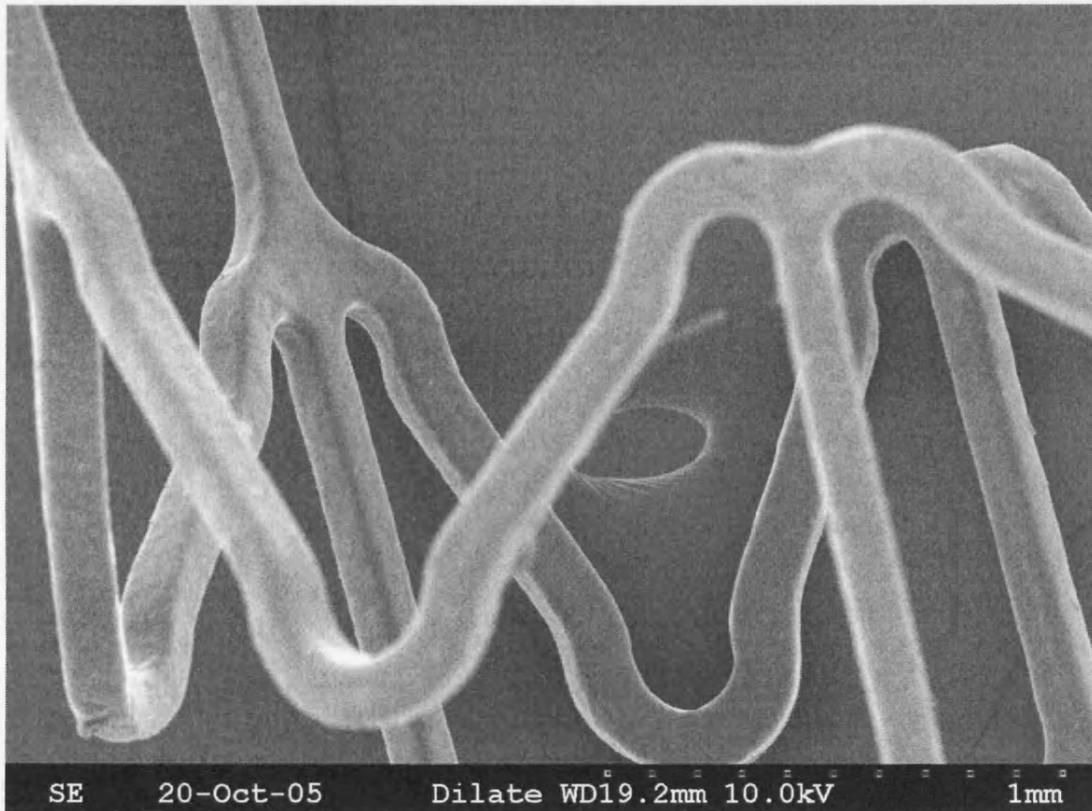


**Figure 2.4:** Sputter coating of stent for SEM examination

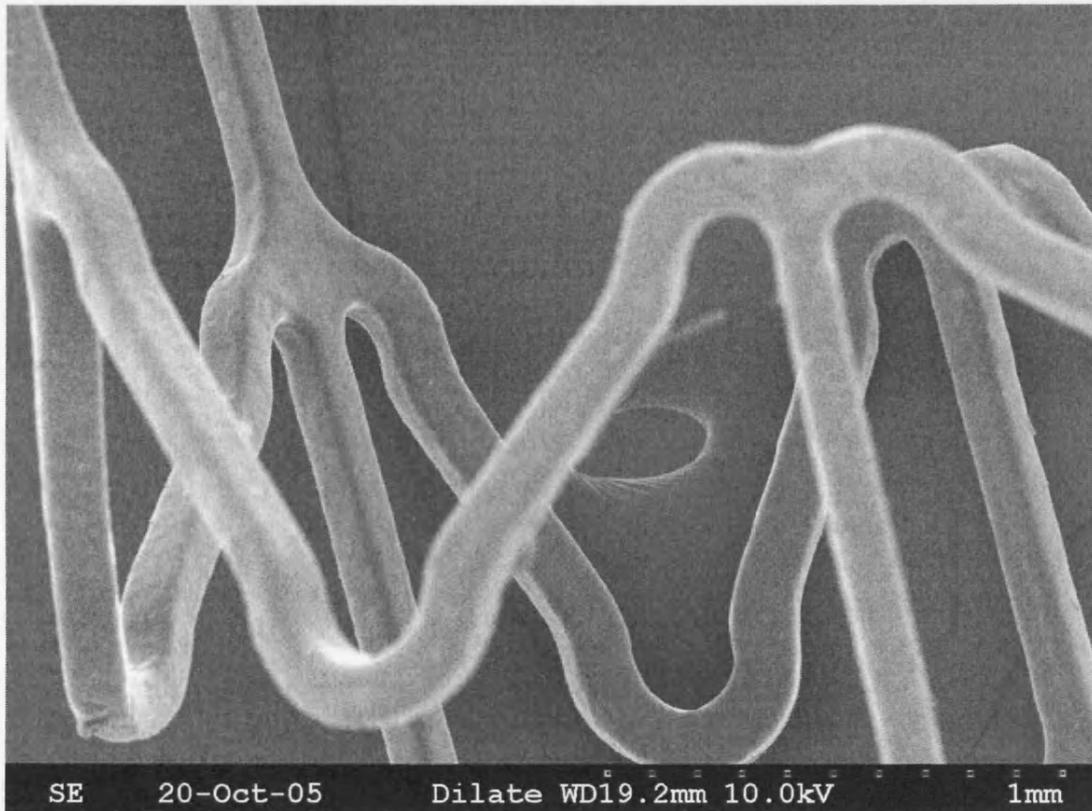
Figure 2.4: Sputter coating of stent for SEM examination



**Figure 2.5:** Unexpanded polymer-coated stent



**Figure 2.6:** Expanded polymer-coated stent



**Figure 2.6:** Expanded polymer-coated stent

## **Chapter 3**

### **3 Results of adsorption and elution studies with eptifibatide**

### 3.1 Eptifibatide adsorption *in vitro*

Attempts were made to maximise the absorption of drug into the polymer. It was important to quantify the amount of drug that could be reliably absorbed onto the stent structure. Eptifibatide was successfully loaded onto bare metal stents using polyvinyl butyrate polymer. A maximum of 111 $\mu$ g of eptifibatide was loaded onto 3.0 x 18mm bare- metal stents with less total amount of eptifibatide loaded on shorter stents (Figure3.1).

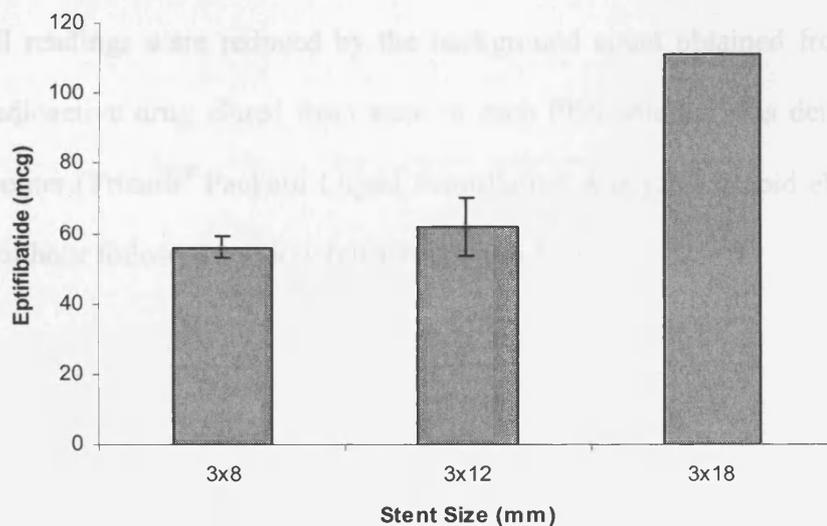


Figure 3.1: Eptifibatide absorption onto polymer coated stents by ultrasonic spraying method. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result.

P value<0.001.

### *3.2 Eptifibatide elution in-vitro*

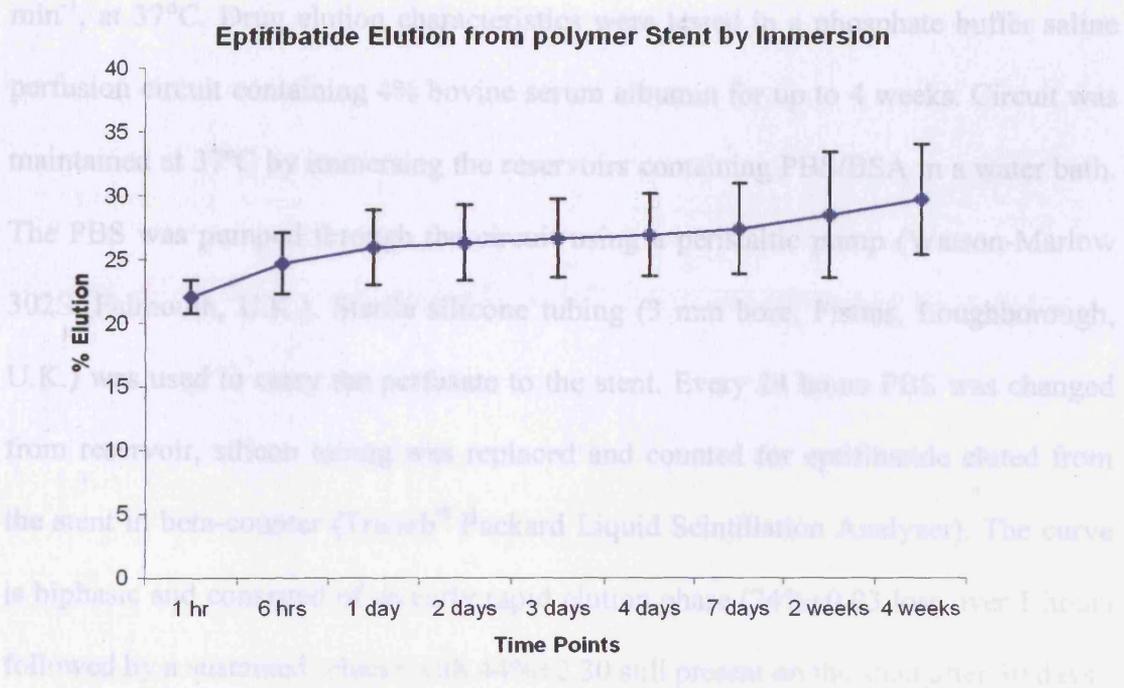
#### *Simple immersion method*

In this preliminary experiment, 3 tritium labelled eptifibatide-polymer coated stents of known weight were immersed in PBS for 24 hours at room temperature. Each solution (PBS) was contained in a 1.5 ml polypropylene (Eppendorf) tube. Stents were placed vertically and totally immersed in each solution. PBS was changed every 24 hours at room temperature for up to four weeks. At the end of this time the stents were removed, excess eptifibatide solution shaken off and surface eptifibatide solution removed by running the stent over filter paper until dry. This was to try and eliminate variation amongst the stents due to amounts of solution adhering to the surface.

All readings were reduced by the background count obtained from an empty tube. Radioactive drug eluted from stent in each PBS solution was determined in a beta-counter (Tricarb<sup>®</sup> Packard Liquid Scintillation Analyzer). Rapid elution was noted at first hour followed by slow release. (Figure 3.2)

### Perfusion Circuit

Elution of eptifibatid from polymer-coated stents in the perfusion circuit is shown in Figure 3.3. These stents were perfused continuously in a closed loop circuit at 25ml

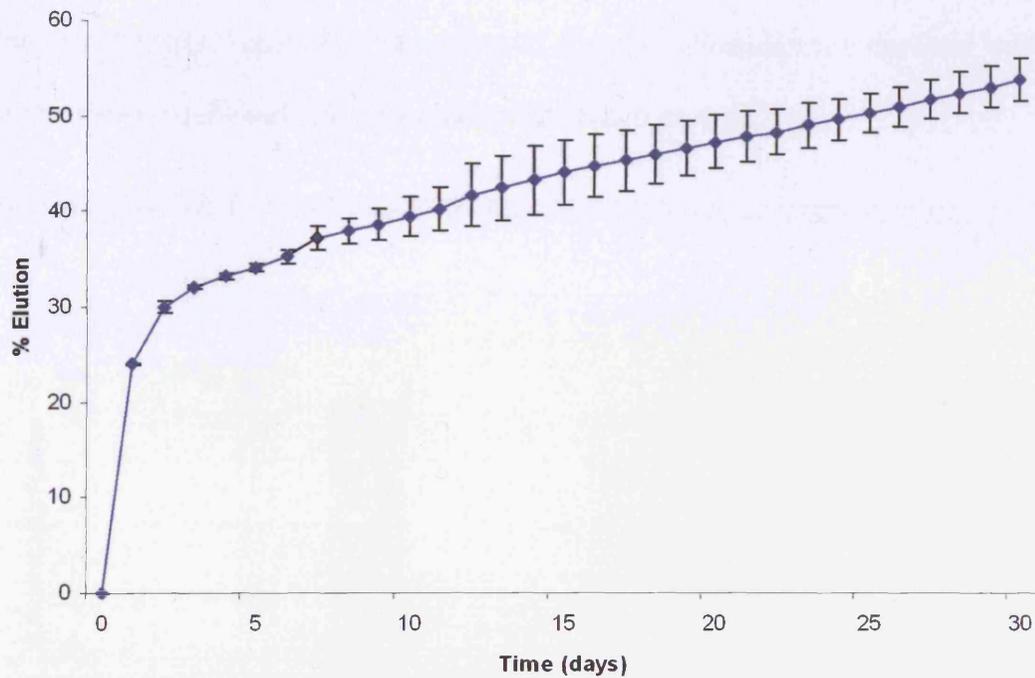


**Figure 3.2:** Eptifibatide elution by simple immersion showed initial rapid elution and then slow elution up to four weeks. N=3.

### *Perfusion Circuit*

Elution of eptifibatide from polymer-coated stents in the perfusion circuit is shown in Figure 3.3. These stents were perfused continuously in a closed loop circuit at 25ml  $\text{min}^{-1}$ , at 37°C. Drug elution characteristics were tested in a phosphate buffer saline perfusion circuit containing 4% bovine serum albumin for up to 4 weeks. Circuit was maintained at 37°C by immersing the reservoirs containing PBS/BSA in a water bath. The PBS was pumped through the circuit using a peristaltic pump (Watson-Marlow 302S, Falmouth, U.K.). Sterile silicone tubing (3 mm bore, Fisons, Loughborough, U.K.) was used to carry the perfusate to the stent. Every 24 hours PBS was changed from reservoir, silicon tubing was replaced and counted for eptifibatide eluted from the stent in beta-counter (Tricarb<sup>®</sup> Packard Liquid Scintillation Analyzer). The curve is biphasic and consisted of an early rapid elution phase (24%±0.03 loss over 1 hour) followed by a sustained release with 44%±2.30 still present on the stent after 30 days.

## 4 Platelet studies results



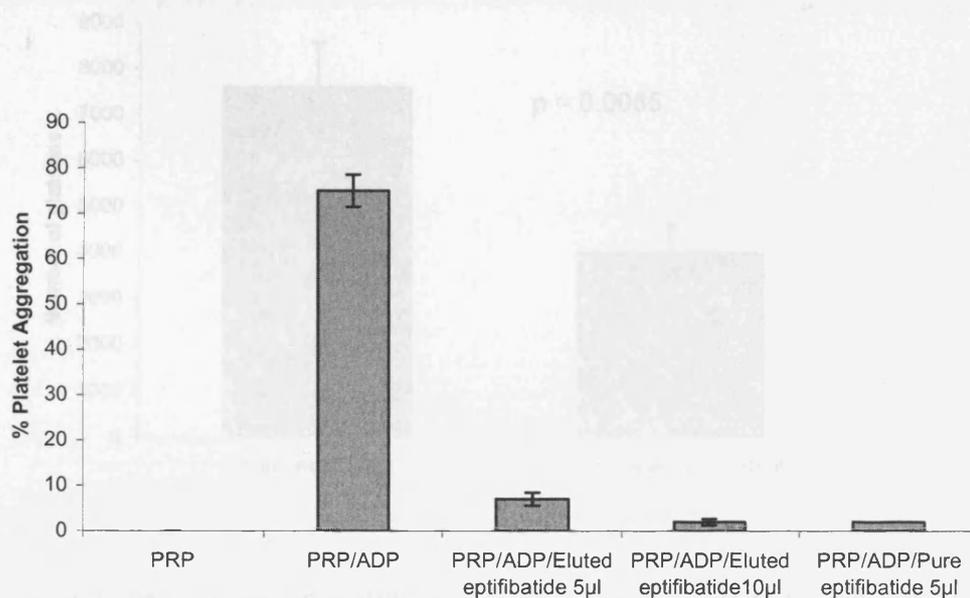
**Figure 3.3:** The elution of eptifibatid coated stents in an *in vitro* perfusion circuit. The stents were continuously washed with phosphate buffer saline+1%bovine serum albumin at 25ml/min. at 37°C. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result.  $p$  value $<0.05$ .  $N=3$ .

## **Chapter 4**

### **4 Platelet studies results**

#### 4.1 Platelet Aggregometry *eluting stents on platelet deposition*

Aggregometry undertaken during the platelet deposition experiment was carried out to confirm both the platelet viability, and that the eptifibatide eluted from the stent had retained antiplatelet properties in the perfusate. Eluted eptifibatide significantly inhibited platelet aggregation by  $95\% \pm 0.70$  in response to ADP ( $4\mu\text{Mole}$ ) at 10 minutes ( $p < 0.01$ ). Figure 4.1. The effect of eluted eptifibatide from the stent was the same as pure eptifibatide from injection vial when compared.



**Figure 4.1:** In platelet rich plasma (PRP), effect of eluted eptifibatide on platelet aggregation in response to adenosine diphosphate (ADP). Effect of eluted drug was compared with pure eptifibatide from injection vial as positive control. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result.  $p$  value=0.01.

#### 4.2 The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents on platelet deposition

There was a significant reduction in platelet deposition onto polymer-coated stent treated with eptifibatide as compared with controls. Figure 4.2. Platelet deposition on stents eluting eptifibatide was significantly reduced by  $48\% \pm 6$  compared with controls ( $p=0.0065$ ), when stents were perfused continuously in blood containing the  $^{111}\text{In}$  labelled platelets for one hour at  $40\text{ml min}^{-1}$ .

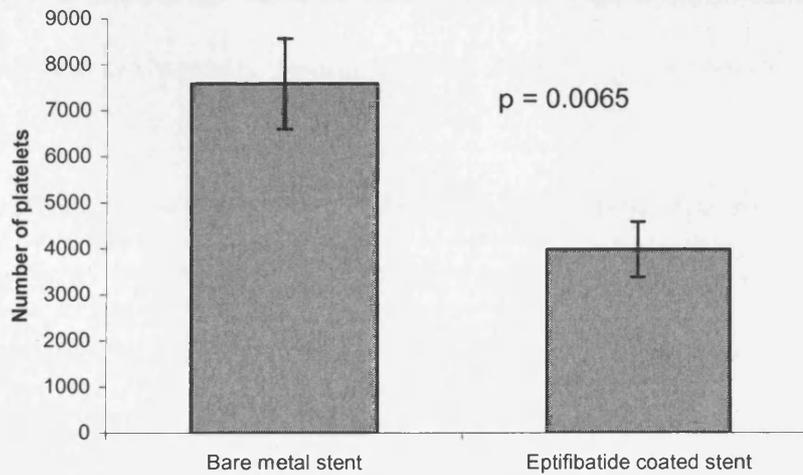


Figure 4.2: The effect of eptifibatide coated stents on  $^{111}\text{Indium}$  labelled platelet deposition versus bare metal stents in an *in vitro* perfusion circuit for one hour at  $37^\circ\text{C}$ . Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result. P value=0.0065.

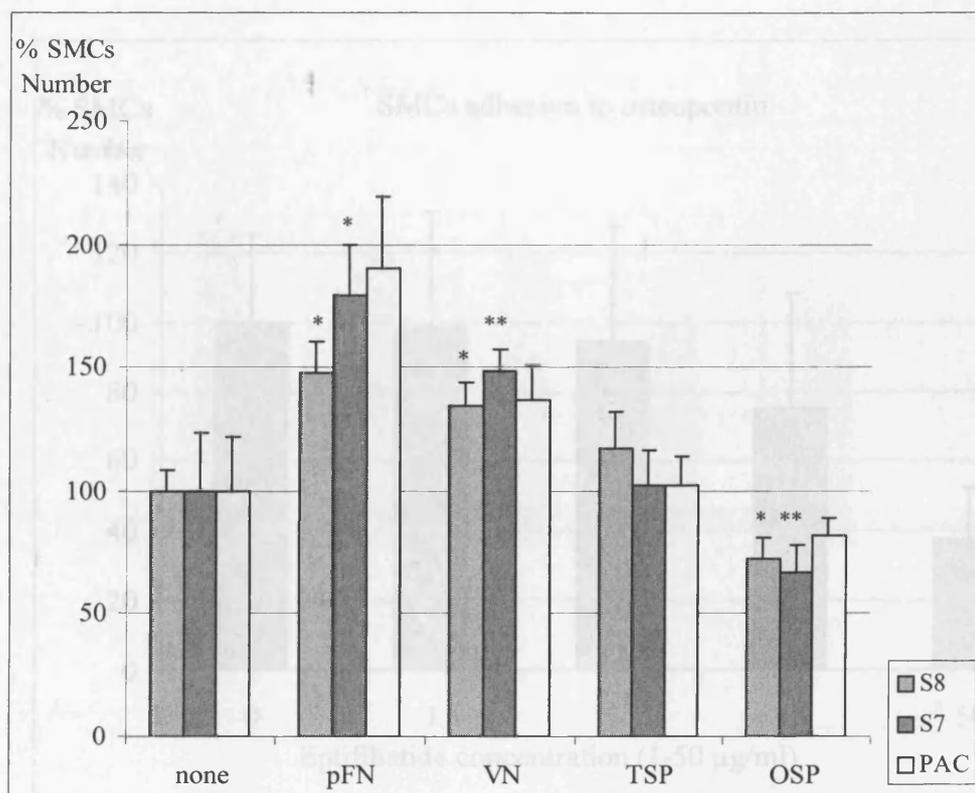
## **Chapter 5**

### **5 Cell culture results**

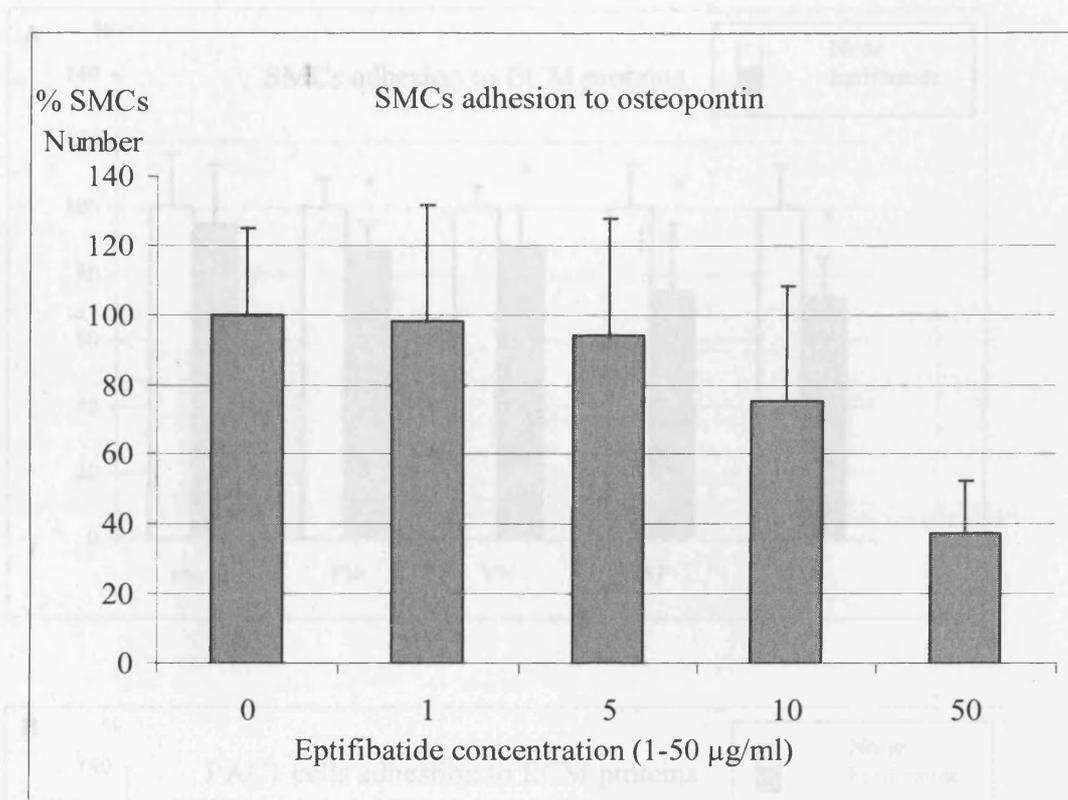
### *The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell adhesion*

In this study we used human venous SMCs, as well as rat pulmonary arterial PAC1 cells, since the latter express SM differentiation markers, which are not normally expressed in cultured vascular SMCs. Despite differences in expression for ECM proteins and integrins, adhesion profiles of PAC1 cells and human SMCs to the ECM proteins were very similar (Figure 5.1). Human SMCs and PAC1 had increased adhesion to fibronectin and vitronectin compared to plastic. Thrombospondin did not increase adhesion of either human SMCs or PAC1 SMCs compared to plastic. Osteopontin consistently caused reduced adhesion of human SMCs from different sources.

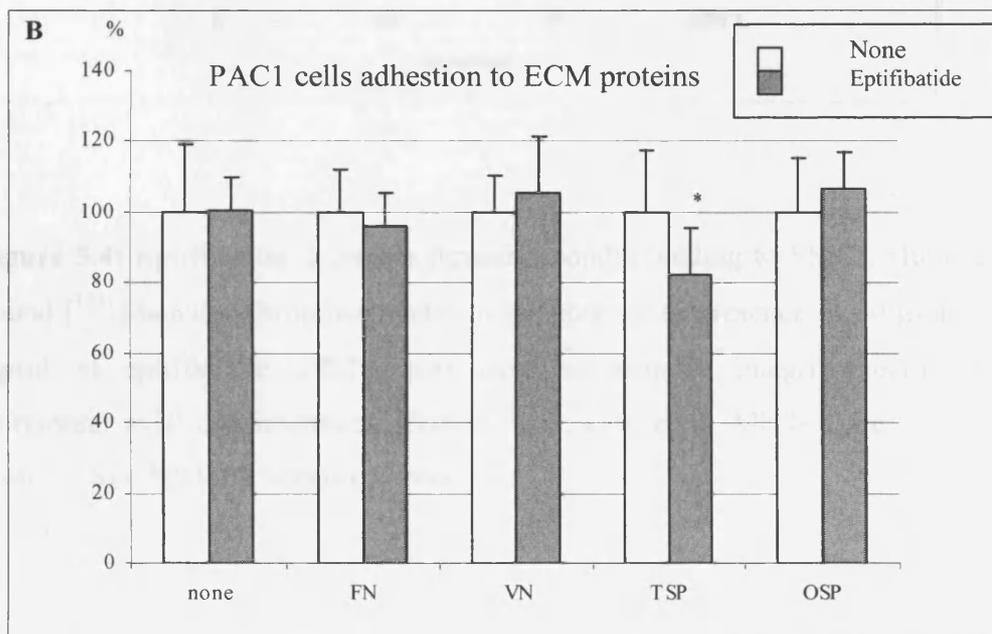
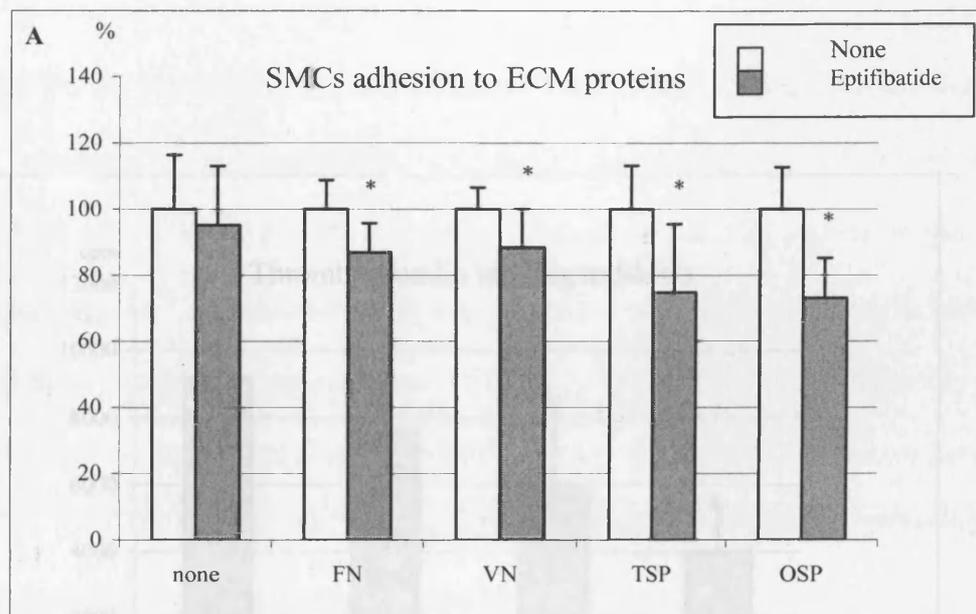
Adhesion to osteopontin was inhibited by eptifibatide in a dose-dependent manner (Figure5.2). Eptifibatide significantly reduced adhesion of human SMCs to osteopontin (by 27%); thrombospondin (by 25%), vitronectin (by 12%) and plasma fibronectin (by 13%), but it did not affect adhesion to plastic (Figure5.3A). Adhesion to thrombospondin and osteopontin was inhibited the most. In contrast, only adhesion of PAC1 cells to thrombospondin (up to 18%) was affected by eptifibatide (Figure5.4B). Since reduced of adhesion may be caused by decreased binding of ECM proteins to cells, the effect of eptifibatide on binding of thrombospondin to cells was investigated (Figure 5.5). The addition of EDTA to inactivate integrin-dependent binding reduced it by half. Eptifibatide reduced binding of thrombospondin to cells, but it was not as effective as inactivation of integrins by EDTA.



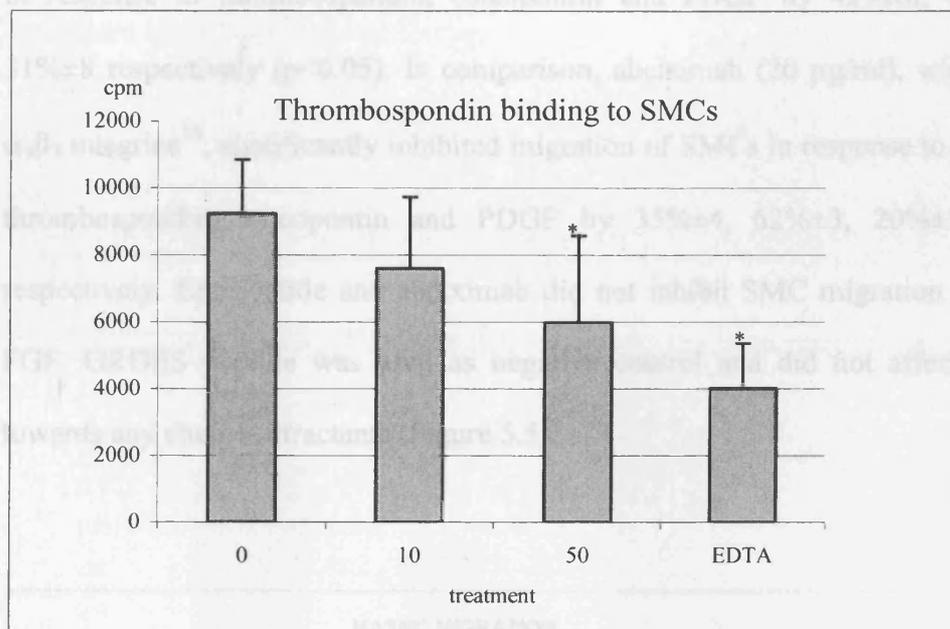
**Figure 5.1:** Cell attachment to ECM proteins [<sup>3</sup>H]-thymidine-labelled PAC1 cells (white) and human SMCs from different sources S7 and S8 (shades of grey) adhered to plastic coated with ECM proteins: fibronectin (pFN), vitronectin (VN), thrombospondin (TSP) and osteopontin (OSP). Cell attachment is shown as a percentage of cells attached to plastic. All data are shown as the means  $\pm$  SD. \*P<0.05 versus plastic (n=8).



**Figure 5.2:** Eptifibatid decreases adhesion of human SMCs to osteopontin. Human SMCs adhered to osteopontin-coated plastic in the presence of eptifibatid (1-50 µg/ml). Cell attachment is shown as a percentage of control in the absence of eptifibatid. The data are presented as the means of eight ± SD. \*P<0.05 versus control.



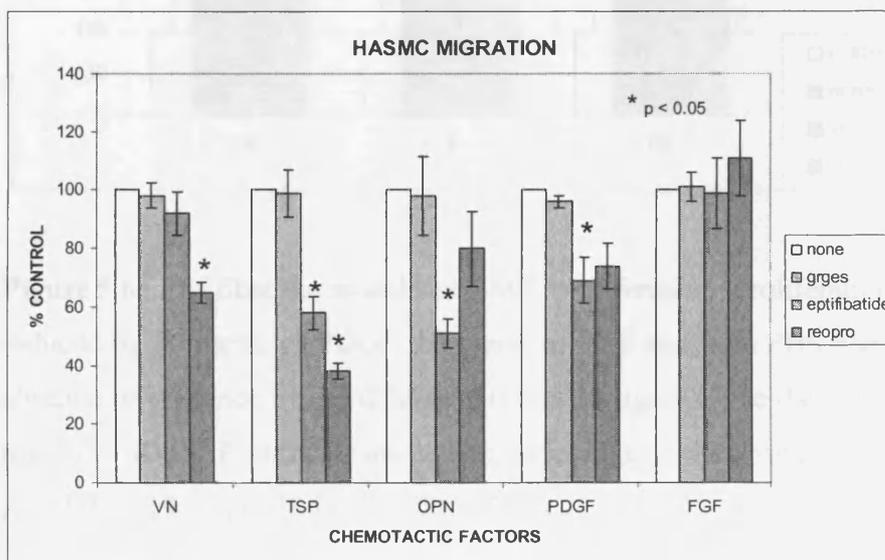
**Figure 5.3:** Eptifibatide inhibits SMC adhesion Human SMCs (A) and PAC1 cells (B) adhered to plastic coated with ECM proteins: plasma fibronectin (pFN), vitronectin (VN), thrombospondin (TSP) and osteopontin (OSP), in the presence of 10  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  of eptifibatide. Cell attachment is shown as a percentage of cells attached to plastic. The data are shown as the means  $\pm$  SD. \* $P < 0.05$  versus plastic (A.  $n=8$ , B.  $n=16$ ).



**Figure 5.4:** Eptifibatide decreases thrombospondin binding to SMCs. Human SMCs bound [<sup>125</sup>I]-labelled thrombospondin in the absence or presence of 10 µg/ml and 50 µg/ml of eptifibatide. EDTA was used to estimate integrin-specific binding. Horizontal axis: cell treatment. Vertical axis: x10<sup>3</sup> cpm. All data are shown as the means ± SD. \*P<0.05 versus control (n=4).

### 5.3 The effect of eptifibatide on smooth muscle cell migration

Eptifibatide in a concentration of 50  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  significantly inhibited migration of SMCs in response to thrombospondin, osteopontin and PDGF by 42% $\pm$ 6, 49% $\pm$ 5 and 31% $\pm$ 8 respectively ( $p < 0.05$ ). In comparison, abciximab (20  $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ), which inhibits  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrins<sup>75</sup>, significantly inhibited migration of SMCs in response to vitronectin, thrombospondin, osteopontin and PDGF by 35% $\pm$ 4, 62% $\pm$ 3, 20% $\pm$ 12, 26% $\pm$ 8 respectively. Eptifibatide and abciximab did not inhibit SMC migration induced by FGF. GRGES peptide was used as negative control and did not affect migration towards any chemo-attractants (Figure 5.5).

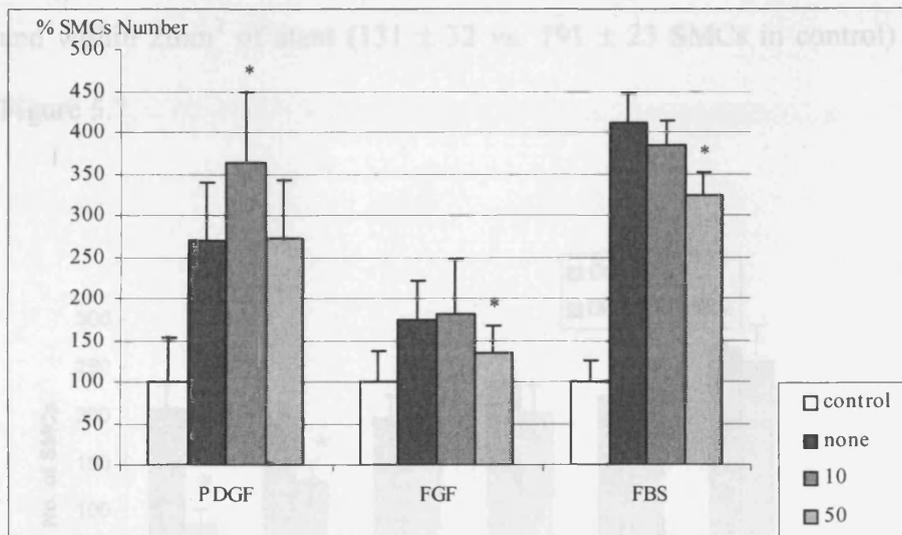


**Figure 5.5:** Eptifibatide inhibits SMC migration. Migration of human SMCs towards chemo-attractants thrombospondin (TSP), osteopontin (OPN), FGF and PDGF was measured in the absence or presence of eptifibatide (50  $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ), Abciximab (ReoPro) and GRGES peptide. Cell migration as a percentage of migration in the absence of any additives. The data are shown as the means  $\pm$  SD. \*,  $P < 0.05$  ( $n = 4$ ).

### 5.3 The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents in cell culture proliferation

5.4 The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents in cell culture proliferation

PAC1 cell proliferation, induced by 10% FBS and FGF, was inhibited by 50  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  of eptifibatide (Figure 5.6). In contrast, PDGF-induced cell proliferation was slightly stimulated by 10  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  of eptifibatide.

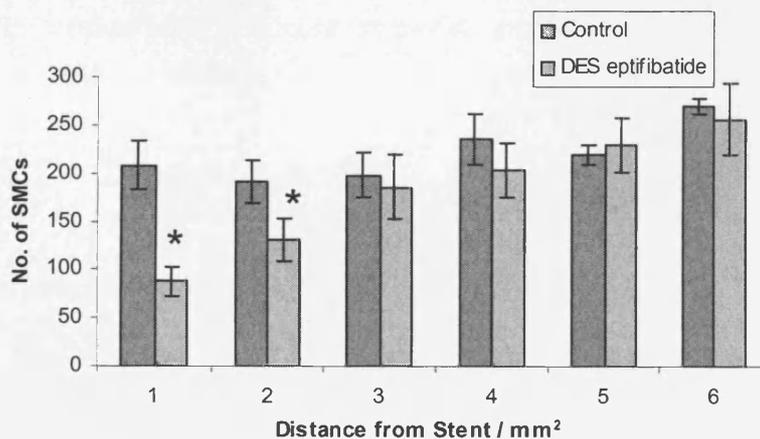


**Figure 5.6:** Eptifibatide modulates SMC proliferation. Proliferation of PAC1 cells induced by 10 ng/ml of PDGF, 20 ng/ml of FGF and 10% FBS was measured in the absence or presence of eptifibatide (10 and 50  $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ). The data are presented as the means  $\pm$  SD. \*,  $P < 0.05$  versus cells proliferating in the absence of eptifibatide ( $n=8$  for FGF and FBS,  $n=16$  for PDGF).

#### 5.4 The effect of eptifibatide eluting stents in cell culture proliferation

In the cell culture experiment, SMC proliferation was measured around the stents and the cells were stained with toluidine blue to allow clear-cut demarcation at 7 days. Eptifibatide loaded stents (50 $\mu$ g/stent) placed in SMC culture showed a distinct zone of cell growth inhibition within 1mm<sup>2</sup> of stent (88  $\pm$  22 vs. 208  $\pm$  23 SMCs in control) and within 2mm<sup>2</sup> of stent (131  $\pm$  32 vs. 191  $\pm$  23 SMCs in control) (both p<0.01).

Figure 5.7



**Figure 5.7:** Human smooth muscle cell proliferation inhibition from centre to periphery/mm<sup>2</sup> of culture dishes by eptifibatide coated stents. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result. P value=0.002.

## **Chapter 6**

### **6 In-vivo results**

## 6.1 Introduction

The *in vitro* studies discussed in chapters 2,3,4&5 were used as a preliminary assessment of the absorption and elution and physiological effects of eptifibatide eluting polymer-coated stent. Testing of eptifibatide as an anti-restenosis agent further required a more complex model. The work in chapter 5 had developed a model for smooth muscle cell proliferation in response to stents and the response to various chemotactic proteins. However, this model did not allow the examination of effects on the neo-intimal hyperplasia. To test the apparent beneficial effects of eptifibatide - eluting stents further, they were tested *in vivo*. A rabbit iliac artery model was chosen, after consideration of alternative models available.

## 6.2 The acute model

The aim of this model was to supply various data. Firstly, it provided control results of the intima/media composition immediately after an angioplasty. Secondly, it showed the extent of thrombus formation early on after stent implantation in this model. Finally, it assessed whether the eptifibatide eluted from a stent might have some effect on the thrombosis process early on.

The techniques used in the acute model are described fully in chapter 2 (2.4.3.1.4).

This model was a termination procedure, i.e. the rabbits were never recovered from anaesthesia. These rabbits had both iliac vessels exposed under anaesthesia. The abdomen was also opened and the main abdominal vessels carefully dissected free. This allowed stents to be placed into both iliac arteries.

At the outset of the experiment, Indium-radiolabelled platelets were infused into the animal (section 2.4.3.1.1). Perivascular flow probes were used to monitor the cyclical

flow variations (CFV's) through the stented vessels. The importance of CFV's is discussed below (6.2.2.). Flow was monitored for up to two hours and then the rabbit was killed. The stented vessels were dissected free of the surrounding tissue and examined macroscopically for thrombus. The vessels were counted in a gamma counter to assess how much platelet deposition there had been.

### *6.2.1 Indium labelling of platelets*

<sup>111</sup>Indium has a half-life of 67.2 hours and decays by emission of  $\gamma$  radiation with two peaks of energy, 171 and 245keV. Indium oxine complex is neutral and lipid soluble and thus penetrates cell membranes. Within the cell, Indium becomes firmly attached to cytoplasmic components and the liberated oxine is released by the cell. There is negligible release of <sup>111</sup>Indium from cells. <sup>111</sup>Indium is thus ideal for labelling platelets and quantifying platelet accumulation at sites of arterial injury. <sup>111</sup>Indium labelling of autologous platelets is commonly employed in both research and clinical practice for detection of venous and arterial thrombi, determination of the thrombogenicity of prosthetic devices such as arterial grafts and measurement of platelet survival.

### *6.2.2 Cyclic flow variations*

Cyclic Flow Variation (CFV) is the observation that flow down a vessel, especially one that has recently been damaged by, for example, angioplasty, varies. Typically, flow gradually reduces and then is abruptly restored to normal. This has been shown to be due to the gradual accumulation of thrombus and its sudden dislodgement<sup>353-354</sup>. The stimuli to CFV's occurring include adrenaline, which promotes platelet

aggregation by enhancing the action of agonists such as ADP, thrombin, serotonin and thromboxane A<sub>2</sub>. Although ADP is an important *in vivo* mediator of platelet aggregation, inhibition of ADP-induced aggregation alone does not completely prevent adrenaline-enhanced platelet aggregation in aspirin-treated animals. This is because of accumulation of other important mediators of platelet aggregation such as serotonin and thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> at arterial sites with stenosis and endothelial damage. Broad-spectrum antiplatelet agents such as clopidogrel can prevent adrenaline-enhanced cyclic flow variation in canine coronary arteries<sup>355</sup>.

CFV's also occur in human coronary arteries. Eichhorn and colleague<sup>356</sup> found spontaneous variations in coronary blood flow velocity in 3 of 13 patients undergoing angioplasty for severe angina. Flow variations occurred before angioplasty in one patient, after angioplasty in a second and both before and after angioplasty in the third. The authors concluded that flow variations were related to platelet aggregation, vasoconstriction, or both at the site of angioplasty induced-injury.

There appears to be a correlation between CFV measurements and coronary ischaemia and infarction. In a canine study<sup>353</sup>, cyclic flow variations were produced in endothelial-injured coronary arteries. Transient coronary occlusion during CFV's induced electrocardiographic ST segment changes, which returned to baseline after reflow. In those dogs, which developed persistent coronary occlusion, histological examination showed thrombus formation at the stenotic site and evidence of myocardial infarction.

That this phenomenon is of importance in humans was demonstrated by Sunamara *et al*<sup>357</sup> who showed that although CFV was rare (~5% of cases), it was an important predictor of imminent, clinically significant thrombus formation or even acute occlusion.

In summary, cyclic flow variations occur in stenosed, endothelial-damaged arteries in both animal models and in man following coronary angioplasty and are associated with vessel occlusion.

### **6.3 The chronic model**

The chronic model (2.4.3.2) was used to examine in-stent restenosis to the eptifibatide-eluting stent. The extent of in-stent restenosis was measured at 28 days.

#### *6.3.1 Injury score*

It can be argued that the implantation of eptifibatide or control stents may have unconsciously been performed differently, introducing bias. Implantation pressure and technique may themselves have an impact on the restenosis process. In this work, the results at 28 days were observed to determine whether the original injury suffered by the stented vessels were similar in the two groups. This injury scoring, which was done by a single blinded observer, was done using the previously published and validated scoring system of Schwartz *et al*<sup>103</sup>.

This work graded the injury seen in porcine stented arteries, using wire stents. Stented vessels were cross-sectioned and stained. For each wire site, a histopathologic score proportional to injury depth and the neointimal thickness at that site were determined. A mean score for that vessel was calculated by dividing the total of all the injury scores for that site by the number of wire sites seen.

The scoring system that was described in this paper and was used in the work of this thesis is as follows. Two slides from each stented vessel were examined. Each vessel was examined microscopically and the number of stent/vessel contacts was counted.

Each contact point was then scored as follows to indicate how much injury that stent section had caused to the adjacent vessel wall:

<u>Score</u>	<u>Description of injury</u>
0	IEL intact, media compressed slightly
1	IEL lacerated, media compressed
2	IEL lacerated, media compressed >50%, EEL compressed but intact
3	IEL and EEL lacerated, stent section visible in adventitia.

(IEL = internal elastic lamina, EEL = external elastic lamina)

The value obtained for each stent section was added up and the total divided by the number of stent struts visible in that cross-section. An average injury score for each slide was calculated. The two slides for each stent were then averaged and the values obtained compared between the eptifibatide coated stent and baremetal/polymer coated-stent groups.

The typical features in each case are illustrated using examples taken from the specimens used in this research. (Figure 6.1-6.4)

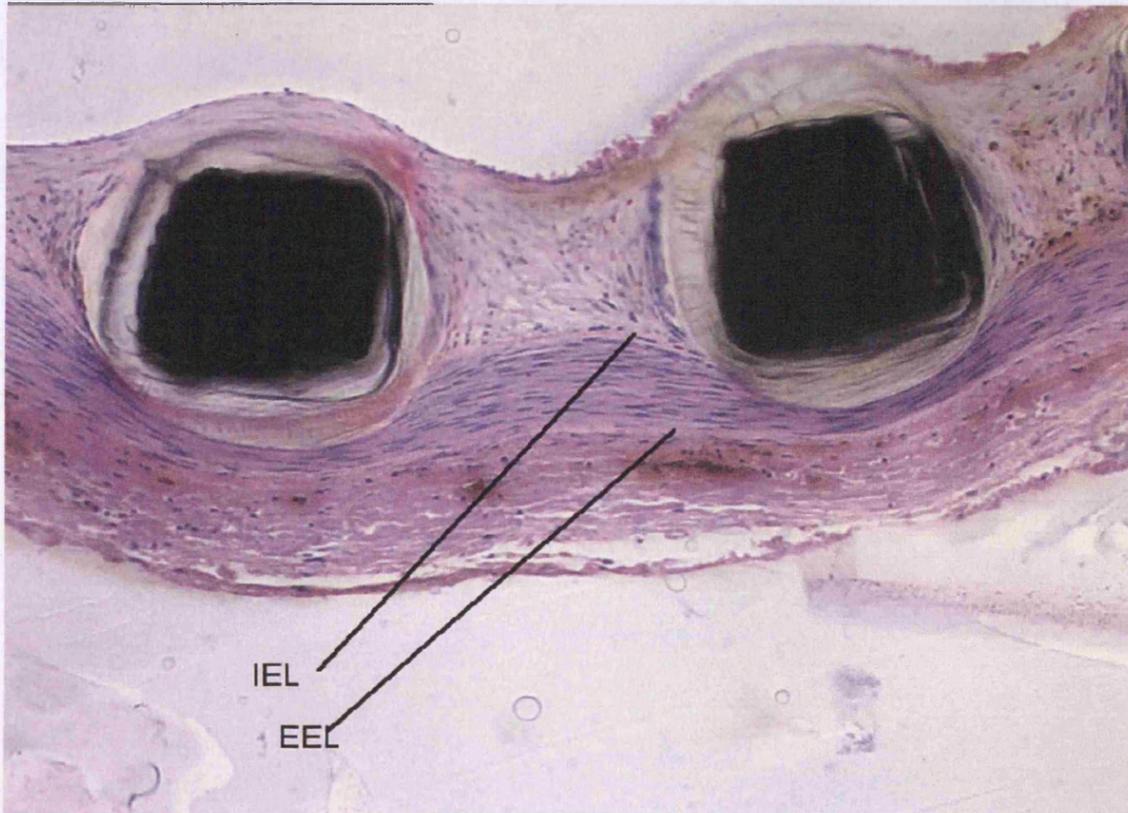


Figure 6.1: Grade 0 injury



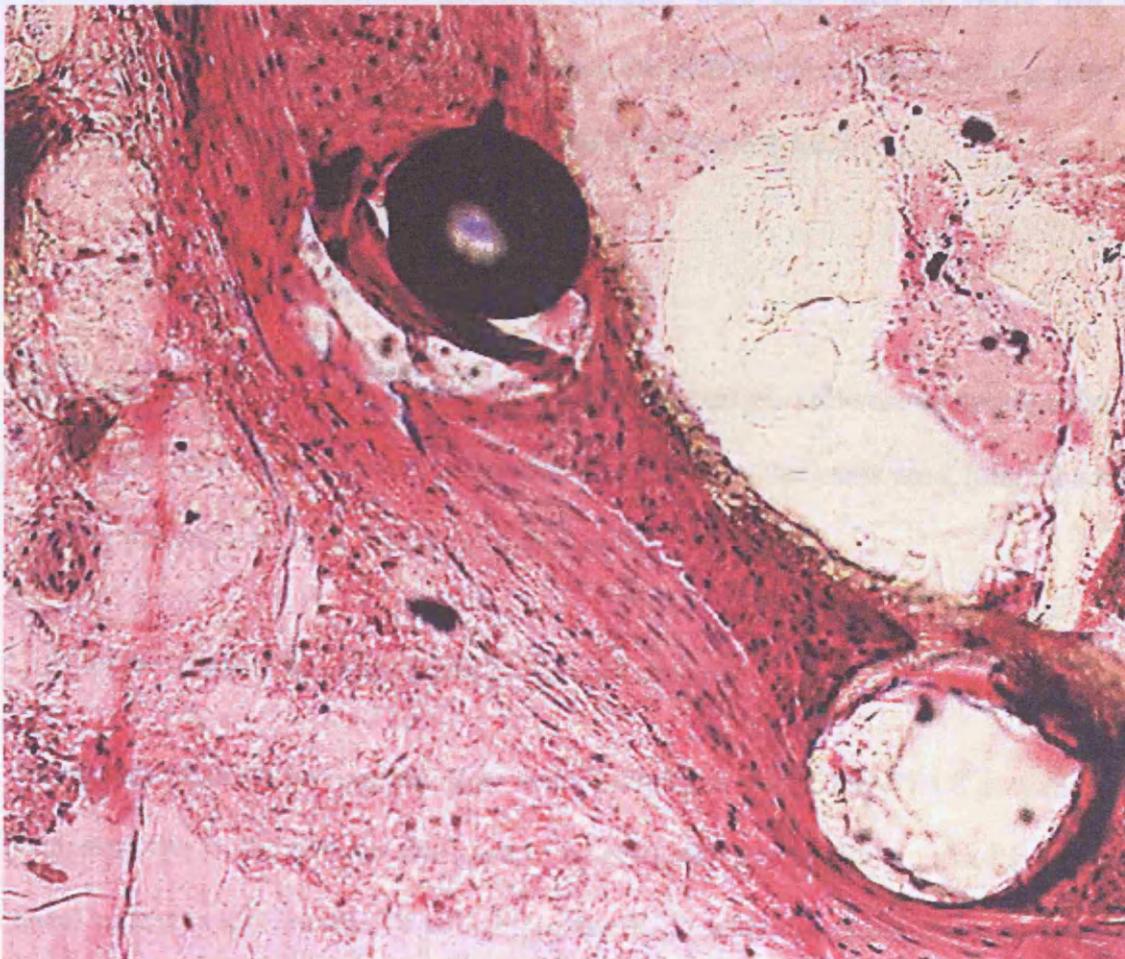
**Figure 6.2:** Grade 1 injury



**Figure 6.3:** Grade 2 injury

### 6.3.2 Tissue section staining for new intimal hyperplasia

All studied vessels taken from the animals killed at 28 days were processed as in section 2.4.3.2.3. In brief, the vessels were fixed in glycol methacrylate resin (T8100). The sections were then cut into thin slices between 10-20µm and slide mounted. The slides were then stained with haematoxylin & eosin in order to allow quantitative estimation of intimal thickness. The results at 28 days were compared with the normal vessel thickness at baseline. Further samples were also used to study the



**Figure 6.4:** Grade 3 injury

### *6.3.2 Tissue section staining for neo-intimal hyperplasia*

All stented vessels taken from the animals killed at 28 days were processed as in section 2.4.3.2.3. In brief, the vessels were fixed in glycol methacrylate resin (T8100). The sections were then cut into thin slices between 10-20 $\mu$ m and slide-mounted. The slides were then stained with haematoxylin & eosin in order to allow quantitative estimation of intimal thickness. The results at 28 days were compared with the normal vessel thickness at baseline. Baseline samples were also used to verify that no significant differences were evident between the eptifibatide and the control groups. The techniques used for H&E are described in section 2.4.3.2.3.

### *6.3.3 Image analysis*

H&E stained sections were examined using image analysis software as described in section 2.4.3.2.4. This allowed calculation of neointimal thickness/area, luminal area, media thickness and injury scoring of the vessels.

### *6.3.4 Statistical analysis and power calculations*

Power calculations for sample sizes were calculated using MINITAB software. In designing the study, sample sizes had to be compatible with Home Office guidelines about reducing the number of animals in the study where possible. 2-sample t-Tests were used with a predicted power of 90% and a significance value of  $p < 0.05$ .

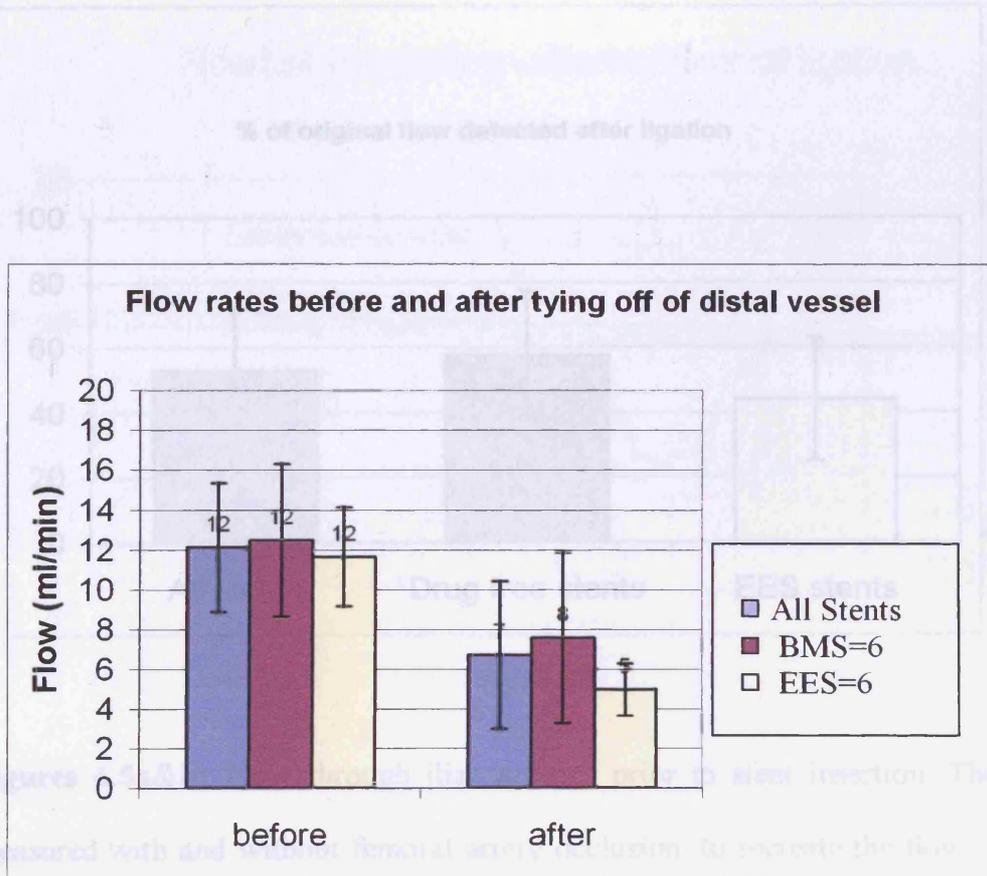
## 6.4 Results

### 6.4.1 Acute model

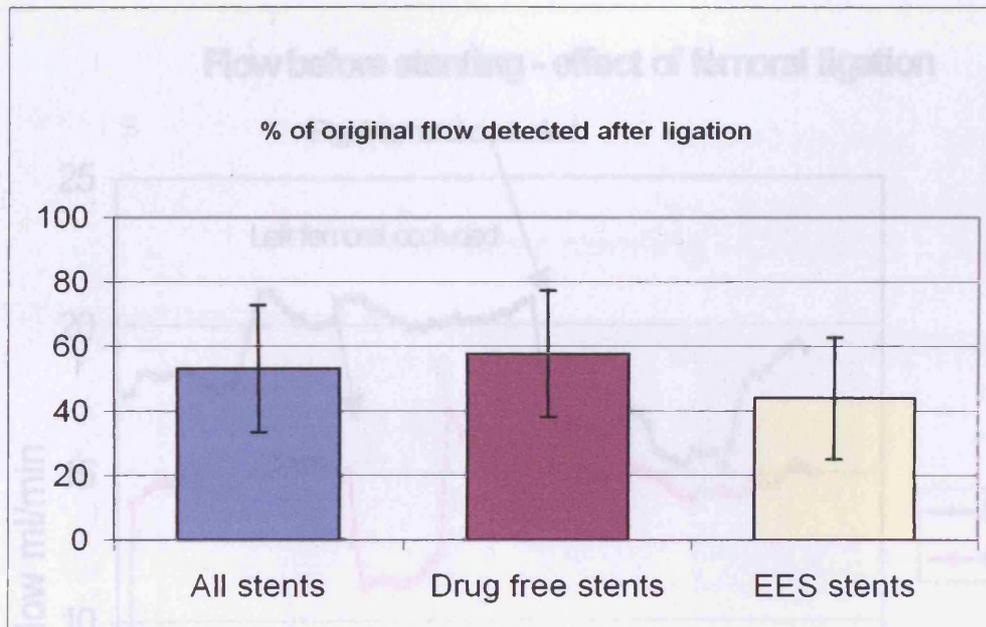
#### 6.4.1.1 Cyclic flow variations

Flow measurements were obtained from six animals (i.e. 12 vessels), three controls and three given eptifibatide-coated stents. One animal died intraoperatively. This occurred before the stents were implanted and it was felt therefore that the stent assigned was not related to the cause of death. Flow was measured before stent implantation with and without occlusion of the distal vessel. This allowed calculation to be made of the reduction in flow due to the tying off of the distal femoral artery. The results of these measurements are shown below (Figure 6.5a.), together with an example of the flow seen during this procedure (Figure 6.5b).

In all the animals that survived long enough to have stent implantation, flow was preserved at a rate similar to that seen after temporary femoral artery occlusion prior to stenting. Cyclical flow variation was not seen in vessels with bare metal or EES (Figure 6.6a&b).

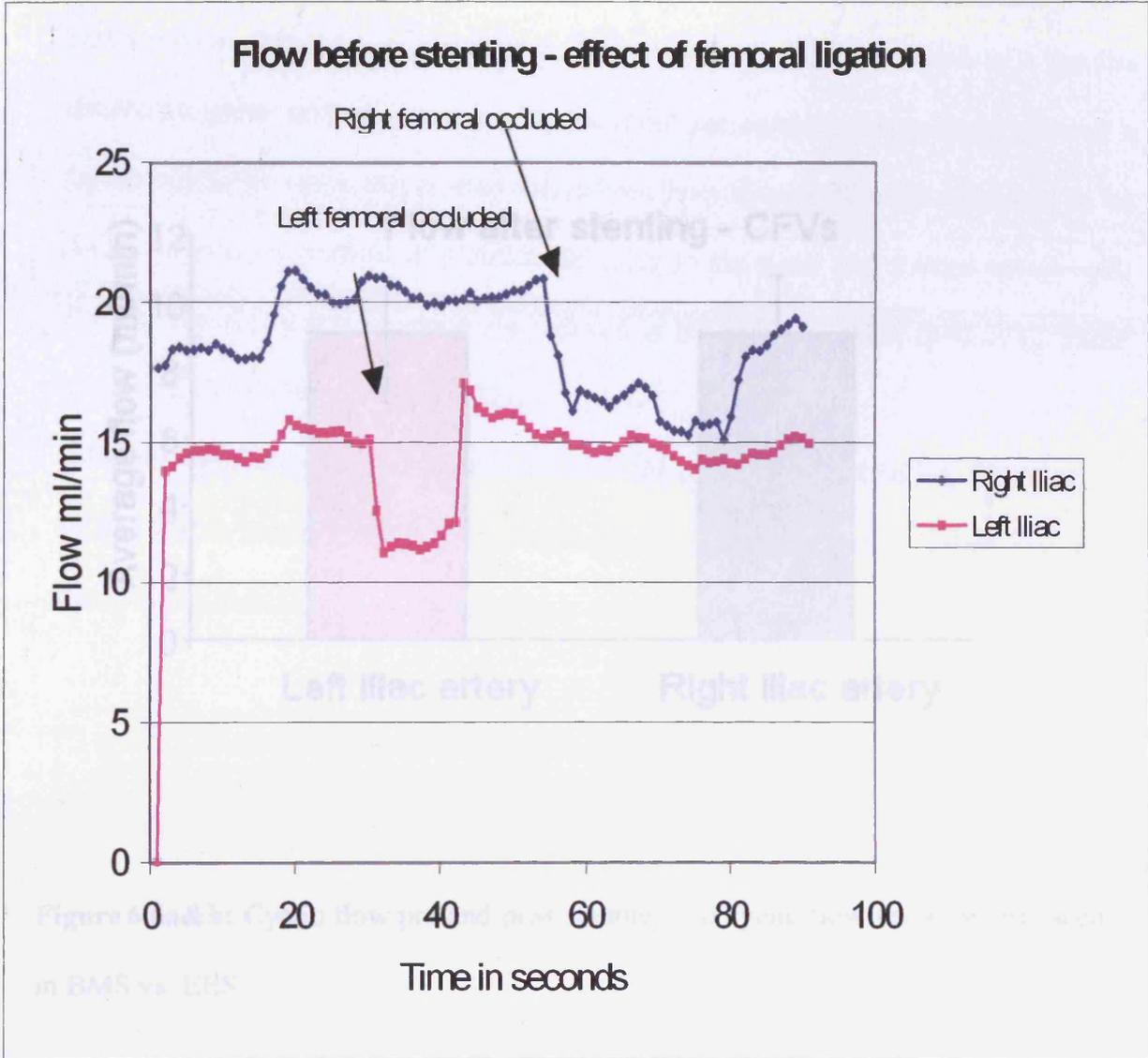


**Figure 6.5a**



**Figures 6.5a&b:** Flow through iliac arteries prior to stent insertion. The flow is measured with and without femoral artery occlusion, to recreate the flow conditions that will exist after stent implantation and femoral artery ligation. After ligation, flow was still about 53% of that prior to tying the vessel ( $53.1 \pm 19.7\%$ ). No significant differences existed between the two groups prior and after stenting.

N.b. Although results are given for both “EES” and “control” stents, this differentiation is arbitrary, as at the time of flow recording stents had not yet been implanted.



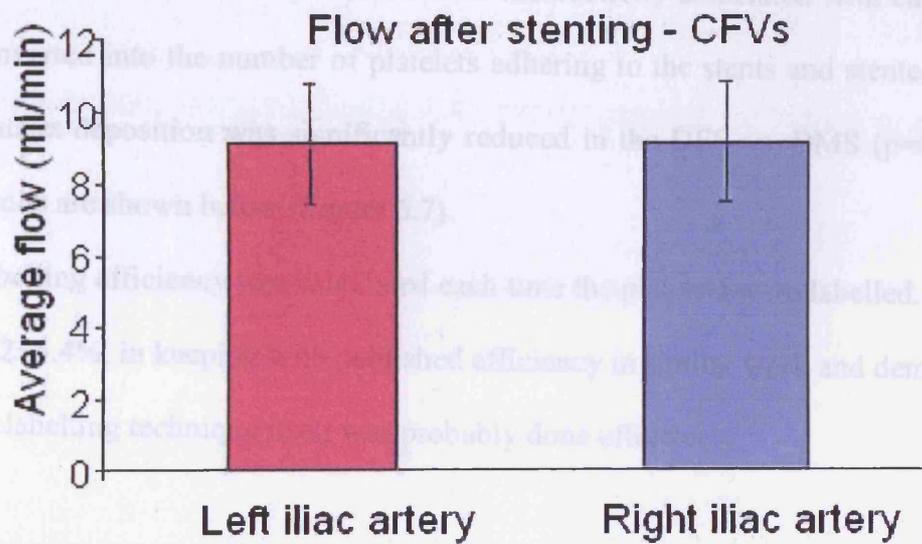
**Figure 6.6a**

#### 6.4.1.2 Deposition of Iodine labelled thrombus

After the two hour flow observation period had been completed, stented vessels were dissected free. They were flushed with normal saline. Any adherent fat/adventitia was removed from the stented vessel. The vessels were then counted in a gamma counter; together with the known platelet count per animal, these counts allowed a calculation to be made that related the radioactivity associated with each stent to be

count into the number of platelets adhering to the stents and stented vessel wall. Platelet deposition was significantly reduced in the EES vs BMS (p=0.014). These results are shown in Figure 6.6b.

Labelled platelets were injected into each tree through the femoral artery. This was done in keeping with established efficiency in previous work and demonstrate that the labelling technique was probably done effectively.



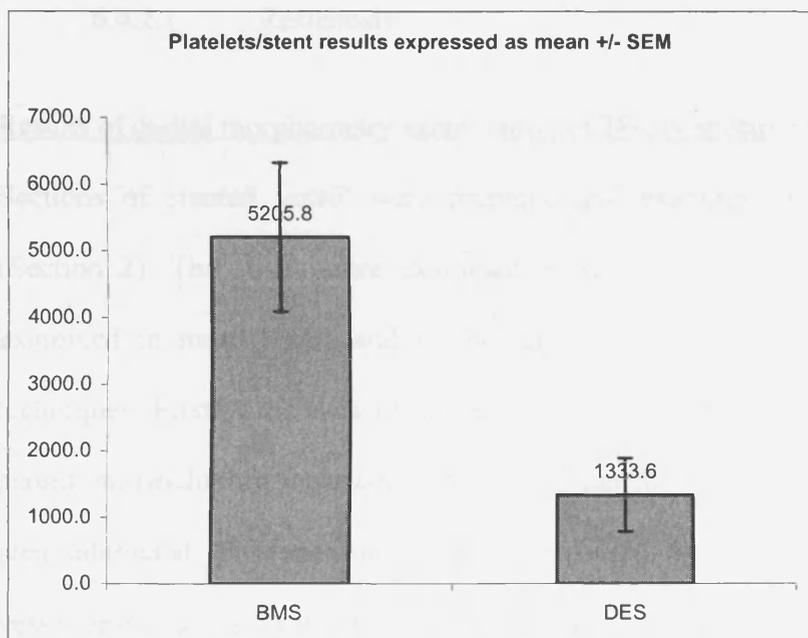
**Figure 6.6a&b:** Cyclic flow pre and post stenting. No cyclic flow variation was seen in BMS vs. EES.

Figure 6.6: Results of cyclic flow variation pre and post stenting in BMS vs. EES (p=0.014)

#### 6.4.1.2 Deposition of indium labelled thrombus

After the two hour flow observation period had been completed, stented vessels were dissected free. They were flushed with normal saline. Any adherent fat or adventitia was removed from the stented vessel. The vessels were then counted in a gamma counter, together with the known platelet count per animal; these counts allowed a calculation to be made that related the radioactivity associated with each stent to be converted into the number of platelets adhering to the stents and stented vessel wall. Platelet deposition was significantly reduced in the DES vs. BMS ( $p=0.014$ ). These results are shown below (Figure 6.7).

Labelling efficiency was calculated each time the platelets were labelled. This was  $88.2\pm 5.4\%$ , in keeping with published efficiency in similar work and demonstrate that the labelling technique itself was probably done effectively.



**Figure 6.7:** Results of indium-labelled platelet deposition on stented iliac vessels. ( $p=0.014$ )

### 6.4.1.3 Thrombus formation

A macroscopic assessment of the stented arterial segment was made for each vessel.

Thrombus within this segment was graded according to the following criteria:

*Occlusive* - completely occupying and occluding the arterial lumen

*Luminal* - visible encroachment into the lumen without complete occlusion

*Minor* - minimal thrombus visible on stent struts or endothelial surface.

*None* - no visible thrombus

This grading has been used in previous work (Rajesh Aggarwal, Neil Swanson, MD Thesis, University of Leicester)<sup>347</sup>.

No macroscopic thrombus was seen on microscopic examination in either group.

## 6.4.2 Chronic model 28 days results

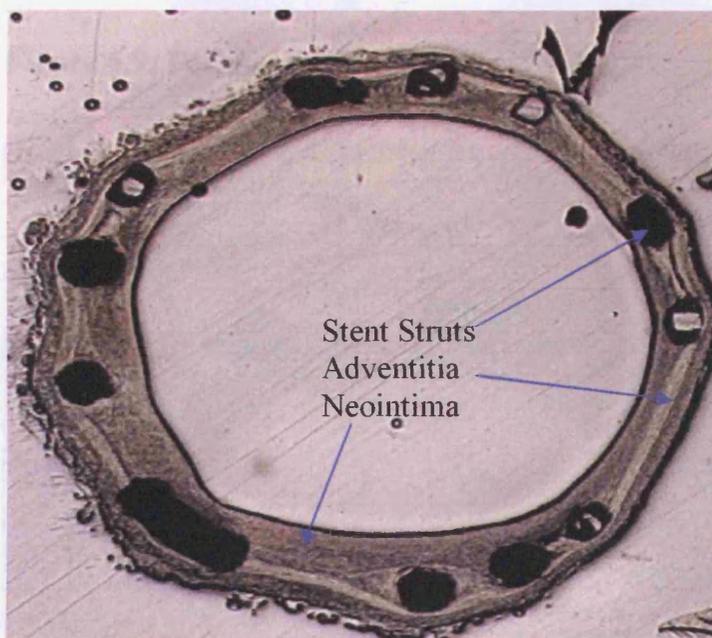
### 6.4.2.1 Restenosis

#### Results of digital morphometry examination of 28-day specimens:

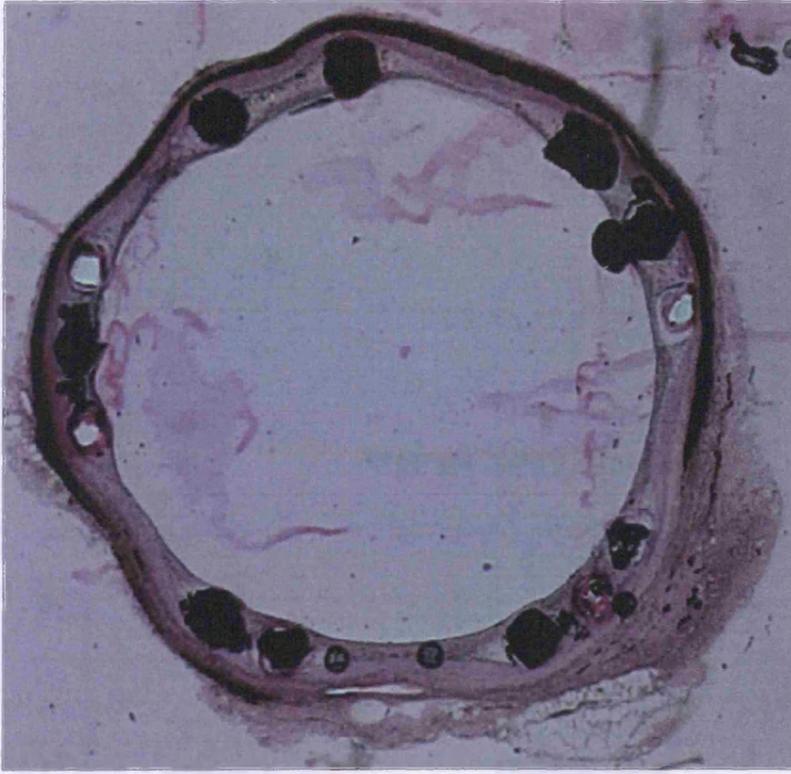
Sections of stented vessel were prepared and examined as discussed elsewhere (Section 2). The slides were examined in several ways. The 28-day slides were examined in more detail, and intimal growth was quantified using two different techniques. Firstly, the area of the lumen was calculated. Then the area within the neointima (including the stent sections and lumen) was measured and the luminal area subtracted. This measurement was done at a low power magnification of the vessel cross-section to allow capture by the digital camera of the whole vessel. This had the benefit of measuring all of the neointimal area, but may have been prone to inaccuracies due to the low magnification (Figure 6.8-10). To overcome this potential problem, further measurements were made of the luminal area in four quadrants of

the vessel, captured at a higher magnification. This allowed more precise tracing of the boundary between media and intima, but gave only an estimate of the average intimal thickness, since the results for the four quadrants measured were averaged and extrapolated to the whole circumference of the vessel.

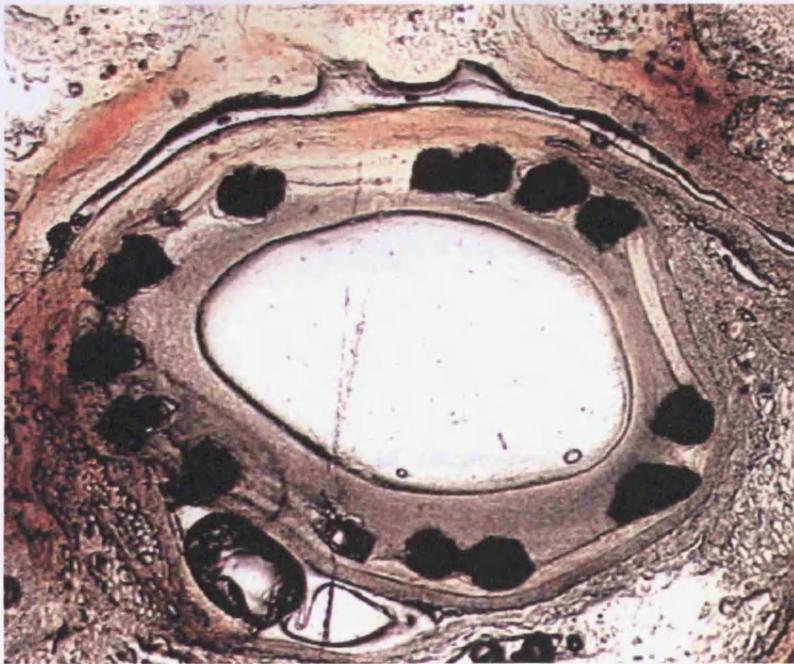
To ensure the results were reproducible, three randomly selected vessels were re-measured and the various measurements plotted against the first reading to demonstrate that they were essentially the same. These internal control results are shown in graph form (figure 6.11). The results of the measurements of neointimal area and thickness are summarised below (figure 6.12-6.14).



**Figure 6.8:** Bare Metal Stent section



**Figure 6.9:** Polymer Coated Stent section



**Figure 6.10:** Eptifibatid Coated Stent section

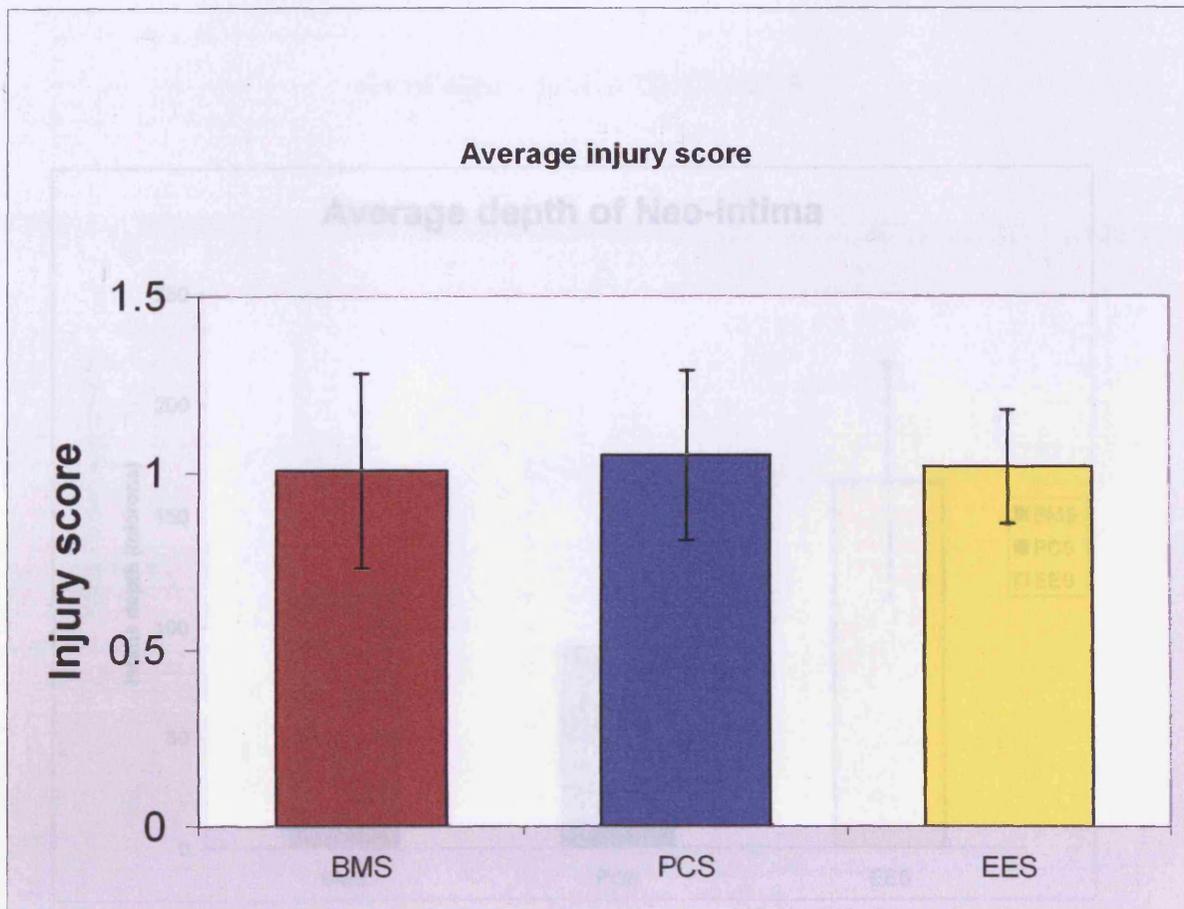
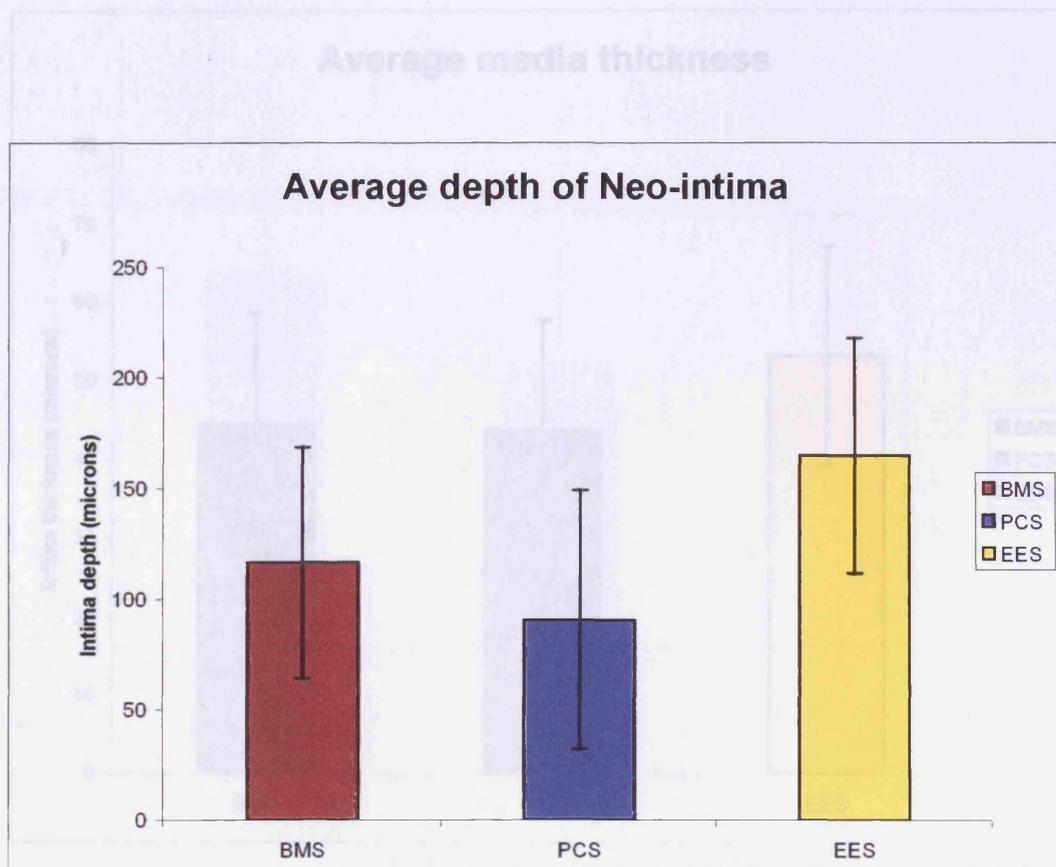


Figure 6.11 Comparison between the three groups' average depth of neo-intima at 28 days

three groups. Significant difference was not detected between the groups at 28 days.

**Figure 6.11:** Mean injury scores of sections examined at 28 days. No significant difference was detected, suggesting that the initial injury, and thus stimulus to neointima formation, was similar in both the control and EES groups.



**Figure 6.12:** Comparison between the measured average depths of neointima in the three groups. Significant reduction in neointimal thickness was seen in polymer coated stents group ( $p=0.05$  in PCS vs. EES).

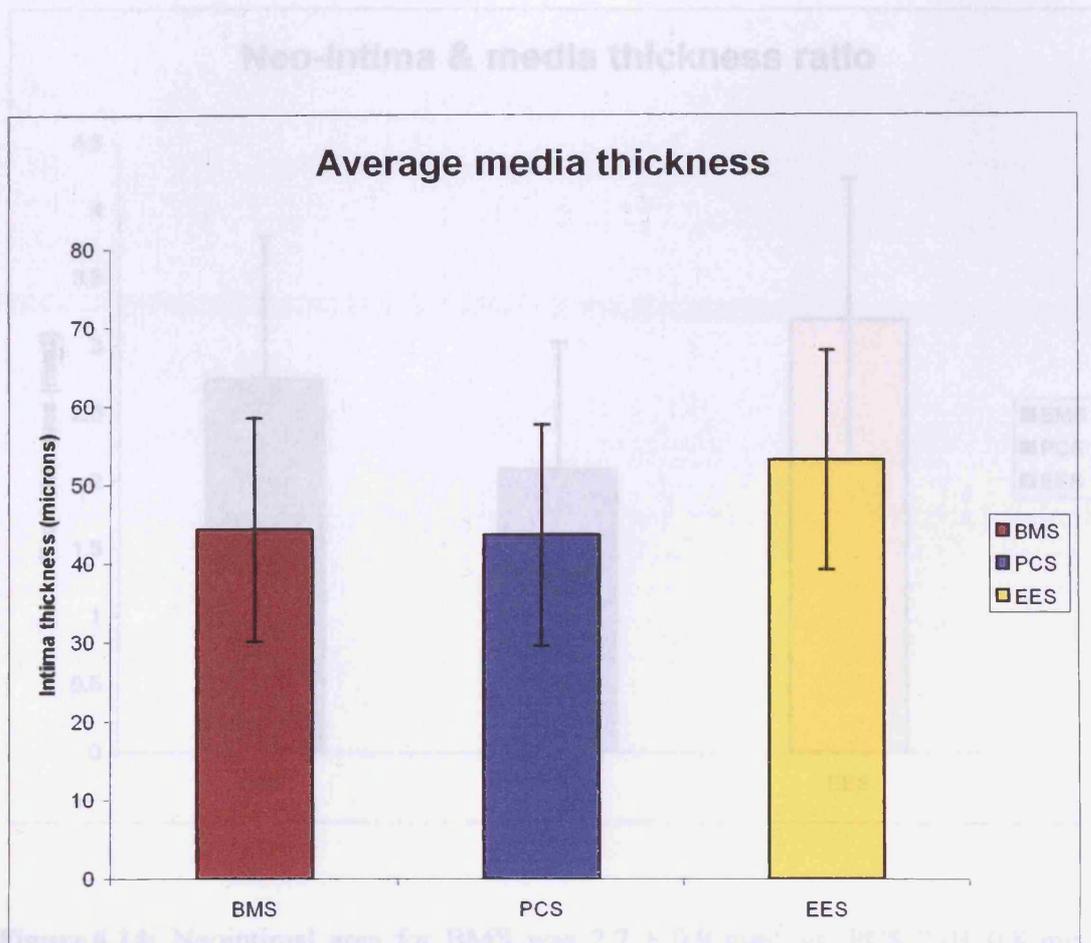
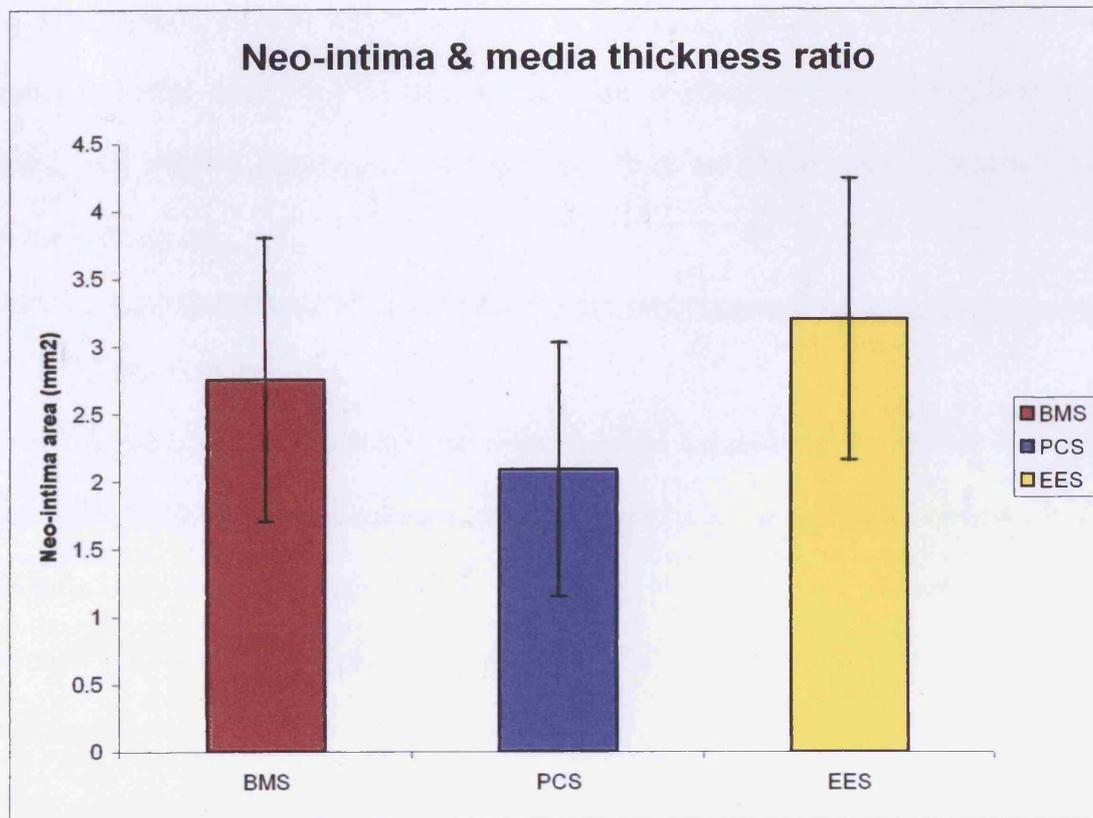


Figure 6.13: Comparison between the measured average media thickness in the three groups. No significant reduction in media thickness was seen in any stent group.



**Figure 6.14:** Neointimal area for BMS was  $2.7 \pm 0.9 \text{ mm}^2$  vs. PCS  $2.0 \pm 0.8 \text{ mm}^2$  ( $p=0.31$ ) vs. EES  $3.2 \pm 1.4 \text{ mm}^2$  ( $p = 0.08$ ).

## **Chapter 7**

### **7 Discussion and conclusion**

## 7.1 Introduction

In this chapter the results of all the work done with eptifibatide will be summarized. Eptifibatide has formed the core of the work of this MD and the place of eptifibatide-eluting stents in humans will be explored in particular, including the limitations on their use. The scope for further studies with eptifibatide eluting stent will be discussed. Finally, conclusions will be drawn from the whole body of experiments described thus far.

## 7.2 Discussion

Stent implantation has become the new standard angioplasty procedure. In-stent restenosis (ISR) is not uncommon, affecting approximately 20% of patients at 6 months with Benestent type lesions and rising to almost 40% in high-risk subgroups<sup>358</sup>. Current antiplatelet regimens, combined with improvements in stent design and deployment, have reduced the incidence of sub-acute thrombosis<sup>359</sup>. As medium term aspects of stenting are resolved with new drug eluting stents (rapamycin, paclitaxel)<sup>360-361</sup>, the acute and long-term outcomes are the focus of current attention. There is little experimental and only preliminary clinical knowledge of the long-term effects of drug eluting stents in coronary arteries. The concerns include delayed wound healing and reduced endothelialization. This could increase thrombogenicity and the complication of late stent thrombosis. Further potential side effects could be late positive remodelling and aneurysmal formation. There is paucity of data on the drug distribution within the vessel wall and tissue concentration, which are crucial parameters for biological effects. The search for ideal stent resulted in a huge variety of stents, differing in design, material, surface and coatings<sup>362</sup>. Polymer coatings have shown conflicting results and can themselves be responsible for local inflammation

and excessive neo-intimal proliferation<sup>363</sup>. A number of other coatings like phosphorylcholine<sup>364</sup>, inert polymer or heparin<sup>365</sup>, demonstrated a reduction in sub-acute stent thrombosis rate and neo-intimal hyperplasia. Therefore, the choice of coating is important. The polyvinyl butyrate is a biocompatible resin, has shown to have no adverse effects on the vessel wall in animal studies. We have demonstrated polyvinyl butyrate as a delivery vehicle for eptifibatide elution from stent.

### 7.2.1 Radiolabelling experiments

Initially, attempts were made to maximise the absorption of drug into the polymer. It was important to quantify the amount of drug that could be reliably absorbed onto the stent structure. Small amounts of drug can be absorbed into the finite volume available within the polymer structure and future experiments depend on knowing that a quantity of drug was absorbed that might credibly be expected to have a significant physiological effect.

Attempts were also made to recreate the physiological conditions the drug-coated stents would be exposed to *in vivo* – flow, pH, temperature and plasma proteins. This was important, as one of the key advantages of a drug-eluting stent would be its capacity to release the active drug in a sustained fashion. The sustained release with drug-eluting stents may be contrasted with other forms of local delivery, especially local drug delivery balloons. In these forms of delivery, drug delivery can only occur for as long as the delivery device is left in the target vessel. In practical terms in clinical practice, this can only mean a delivery period of minutes.

A biphasic elution curve is characteristic of the release of drugs from many polymer-coated stents, including eptifibatide-eluting stent. This is thought to be due to a very rapid wash-off of very lightly adherent drug molecules on or near the surface of the polymer, followed by a slower release of drug from within the substance of the

polymer. Elution seen with other drug/stent combinations, including the anti-thrombotic medications ARC<sup>246</sup> and Abciximab<sup>279</sup>, also followed a similar rapid initial release and then a slower, more sustained release over several days. The elution characteristics seen can only be considered as an approximation of those that may occur in vivo, since the model used is clearly not identical to the conditions found in an atherosclerotic human coronary artery. In particular, the stent is not perfused with blood and has not been deployed into an artery segment to examine stent vessel wall interaction. This model has, however, been used previously to predict in vivo effectiveness. The radiolabelling experiments showed that about 50µg of eptifibatide could be absorbed per stent. This is within the same range that had been delivered with beneficial effects in similar experiments. More importantly, the radiolabelling experiments showed that although a large quantity of eptifibatide (24µg) was eluted from the stent surface very quickly after it was placed in the perfusion circuit, a more sustained release was also seen for more than four weeks.

The results obtained here may be contrasted with the much longer elution times seen in previous work with an abciximab-eluting stent. Work by Baron *et al*<sup>279</sup> showed elution over 14 days with 53% retention at this time point.

### 7.2.2 Cell culture work

Up regulation of the  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin following arterial injury has been shown to be greatest within the first 2 weeks and inhibition of the  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin using peptides significantly reduces neointimal formation following arterial injury in animal models<sup>366</sup>. With approximately 55% of eptifibatide still available on the stent at 15 days, it should be present locally throughout the period of time that SMCs are more active. Our data on SMC proliferation assay has shown that eptifibatide eluting stent inhibits SMC proliferation within 2 mm<sup>2</sup> of stent, which subsequently can have effect on neo-intimal hyperplasia. Additional effects may be mediated through the prevention of non-occlusive platelet thrombus deposition locally. Animals rendered thrombocytopenic have a reduced neointimal response to vessel injury; presumably through reduction in the release of growth factors and a reduction in the amount of thrombin present<sup>367</sup>.

It is well established that atherosclerosis is a slow, complex disease in which deposits of lipids, cellular waste products, calcium and other substances build up in the inner lining of an artery. The earliest phase of atherosclerosis is fatty streak formation which is a pure inflammatory lesion, consisting only of T lymphocytes and monocyte-derived macrophages. Recently there has been emphasis on the involvement of inflammation in mediating all stages of atherosclerosis. However, in addition to inflammation, a key process of atherosclerosis involves the proliferation of VSMCs and subsequent accumulation of SMCs within the intima causing stenosis of the arteries. The SMC express  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin, which are up regulated following vascular injury and mediate cell-to-matrix binding. Comparison of two types of SMCs indicated that these cells express distinctive sets of integrins and varied levels of expression of integrin subunits and ECM proteins.

Diverse integrin expression in two SMC types correlated with slightly changed patterns of adhesion of these cells to ECM proteins. Osteopontin decreased the adhesion of human SMCs, but not PAC1 cells, which may be attributed to variations in integrin expression. Osteopontin is known for its anti-adhesion properties, although the mechanism of anti-adhesion has not been elucidated. Thrombospondin was not an adhesive substrate for SMCs in contrast to fibronectin or vitronectin, and was produced in considerable amounts particularly by human SMCs. Noteworthy, thrombospondin displays unusual adhesion properties: it is adhesive for some cell type and anti-adhesive for the others. It is often associated with vascular diseases and neointima formation.

Based on previous studies which demonstrated the inhibitory effect of eptifibatide on  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin binding of SMCs to thrombospondin<sup>345</sup>, we investigated, further effects of eptifibatide on other ECM proteins and interestingly found that in our experimental settings, eptifibatide inhibited HSMCs attachment to vitronectin, osteopontin, thrombospondin and fibronectin. Further dose response using higher concentration of eptifibatide showed reduction of HSMCs adhesion to osteopontin. The inhibitory effects of eptifibatide on HSMC adhesion were specific for  $\alpha_v\beta_3$ . It has frequently been observed that expression of the  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin varies in HSMC in culture and *in-vivo*. Our results provide novel evidence that  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  exist in multiple conformations and are subject to modulation as Scarborough et al<sup>368</sup> found that eptifibatide did not block vitronectin binding to purified  $\alpha_v\beta_3$ , whereas we found that eptifibatide does block vitronectin adhesion to  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  on HSMCs. In our migration assay experiment, we found that eptifibatide inhibits migration of SMCs in response to thrombospondin, osteopontin and PDGF but no effect was observed towards vitronectin and FGF.

### 7.2.3 Eptifibatide-eluting stents to reduce stent thrombosis

Eptifibatide-eluting stents may find a niche role as an anti-thrombotic stent based on the results described in chapter 6. Stent thrombosis is in general a rare occurrence since the introduction of antiplatelet and anticoagulant agent's post-stenting such as clopidogrel, GIIb/IIIa antagonists, weight-adjusted heparin and aspirin. However, in certain situations, stent thrombosis remains a relatively common, and potentially very serious, complication. One such high-risk group would be diabetic patients with small vessel disease. Eptifibatide is a selective high affinity inhibitor of the platelet GPIIb/IIIa receptor. It produces dose-dependent *ex-vivo* inhibition platelet aggregation induced by adenosine diphosphate (ADP) by preventing the binding of fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor and other adhesive ligands to GPIIb/IIIa. We have demonstrated that eptifibatide eluting stents significantly inhibit platelet adhesion onto stents and eluted drug from the stent effectively inhibits platelet aggregation in response to ADP.

Overall, the inhibitory results of eptifibatide on SMC adhesion, migration to various ECM proteins, on platelet deposition, SMC proliferation and involvement of  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  in the restenotic process show that local drug delivery of eptifibatide may be the way forward to ensure higher local concentration, local inhibition of platelet deposition and SMC activity reducing the need for antiplatelet agents post procedure. In order to establish whether eptifibatide can be an effective anti-restenotic agent, further studies were done to demonstrate the effect of eptifibatide eluting stents in an *in-vivo* model.

#### 7.2.4 *In-vivo* experiments

The animal model experiments gave results of various aspects of the interaction between the artery and the eptifibatide -coated stents. The results from the *in vivo* experiments described leave some doubts as to whether there is any place for an eptifibatide eluting stent. Eptifibatide has not been shown to reduce intimal growth in this small animal model. It could be argued that there are important differences in the effects seen in a peripheral artery, especially in abnormal flow conditions. To test the eptifibatide eluting stent in a coronary model would require the use of a larger animal, e.g. the porcine model. The work done in this thesis with drug-eluting stents is predicated on the assumption that stent delivered agents of some kind will be effective methods for reducing the restenosis or stent thrombosis rates.

### 7.3 Study limitations

There are important limitations in both the *ex vivo* experiments and *in vivo* studies.

- Some assumptions have been made in conducting these experiments: It is assumed that radiolabelled eptifibatide will absorb to and elute from a coated stent in the same way as unlabelled eptifibatide. Only one concentration of eptifibatide was tested and a plateau of eptifibatide absorption was not demonstrated. It might be postulated that higher still concentrations of eptifibatide would result in even higher absorption but this has not been tested. Furthermore, higher concentrations of peptide would tend to form peptide aggregates that would not behave in a comparable method to the isolated peptide.

- For drug elution study, the perfusion circuit was filled with normal saline and not whole blood or platelet containing perfusate, which was technically impractical.
- The antiplatelet drugs given to the animals in this work may have greatly reduced the chances of vessel thrombosis. Flow was maintained in all the vessels throughout the recording and no vessels occluded in the two-hour observation period prior to the animal being killed.
- A bolus dose of 1000IU of heparin was given to all animals. Practical considerations limited the ability to monitor coagulation parameters intraoperatively.
- It is worth noting that local delivery studies performed in animals often, as in this case; use vessels that do not closely resemble the coronary arteries in humans. Firstly, the coronary arteries have a high number of small side branches. This means a great deal of the drug will be lost down these branches where it is not needed. Secondly, in clinical practice, it is patients with significantly atherosclerotic arteries who require these procedures. An atherosclerotic plaque is highly vascular and in these lesions a considerable proportion of drug delivered will pass down the *vasa vasorum*, away from the intended site of action<sup>163</sup>. It is not clear that local delivery of an agent in animals will have similar effects in patients.

## 7.4 New drug-eluting stents -Is stent thrombosis still an issue?

Since completing this research, there have been major advances in the management of stent restenosis. Stent thrombosis (ST) is a rare but remains a feared complication following percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) that can occur at various time periods following intervention. For example, acute stent thrombosis usually occurs while the patient is still in the hospital and its effects are quite dramatic, whereas subacute stent thrombosis usually occurs within 30 days after the patient has been discharged home. Because the event occurs out of the hospital setting in the latter group of patients, rapid restoration of normal coronary blood flow is often not possible, and the patient may sustain an acute myocardial infarction with high morbidity and mortality rates. Thrombosis occurring after this 30-day period, termed late thrombosis, is a rare phenomenon that became a cause of concern after an increased rate of the event was observed in patients treated with intracoronary brachytherapy for the prevention of restenosis. Keeping these concerns in mind, long-term administration (at least 3 months) of dual antiplatelet therapy following intervention is now the recommended regimen for patients. Both paclitaxel and sirolimus-eluting stents have been unequivocally shown to reduce angiographic restenosis compared with bare metal stents (BMS), thereby reducing recurrent ischaemia resulting in the need for repeat hospitalization and revascularization procedures (see section 1.2.1). Although their efficacy in reducing neointimal hyperplasia and clinical restenosis has been maintained in a broad spectrum of clinical conditions, there is an emerging safety concern regarding the risk of ST motivated by a number of reports of late ST in real-world patients, particularly after the discontinuation of double-antiplatelet therapy. Little is known about the incidence of

ST in patients who continue thienopyridine treatment beyond 6 months after stenting compared with patients who receive only aspirin. This uncertainty has prevented physicians from establishing the appropriate duration of dual-antiplatelet therapy after DES implantation. There is possibility that the greater prevention of restenosis-related adverse events by DES compared with BMS occurring within the first year might offset some or all of the excess risk from stent thrombosis with DES occurring after the first year.

## 7.5 Conclusion

Although the ultimate results refuted the initial hypothesis under test, the methods used are robust and will enable other research to be performed of a similar nature to test other combinations of drug, polymer and stent.

Some interesting results have been produced in the course of the studies. Eptifibatide appeared to inhibit smooth muscle cell growth in a particular subset of cells, i.e. older passage cells in adverse culture conditions. Secondly, eptifibatide-eluting stents reduced thrombus formation on the stents when assessed at two hours. The *in vivo* work is completely original since eptifibatide has never been delivered bound onto a stent and so delivered in a sustained fashion in such an animal model. Clear results have been obtained from this section of work. No benefit to restenosis was seen in the rabbit iliac model. The study was powered sufficiently to detect any clinically meaningful result and so this negative result may be confidently said to be a true conclusion. The result was obtained from soundly designed experiments that predominantly used well-established methods that have been the subject of published work in the past. Despite the research limitations, this research gave valuable information that eptifibatide eluting stents works as anti-thrombotic stent and

therefore provides a starting point for further research into eptifibatide in the future especially stent laden with dual combination of eptifibatide and an established restenotic agent such as paclitaxel or rapamycin.

In conclusion, the future of the drug-eluting stent appears to be very bright, with the promise of a therapy that may spare many thousands of patients the morbidity and mortality associated with the problem of stent restenosis and thrombosis.

## Appendix

### Composition of buffers, and reagents

#### Enzyme buffer – pH 4.5

Sodium Acetate	(0.1 mol/L)	0.820g
Sodium Chloride	(0.1mol/L)	5.84g

Adjust pH to 4.5 using conc. HCl and dilute to 1 litre with deionised water

#### Phosphate-buffered saline – pH 7.4 (PBS)

Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	[anhydrous]	10.65g
NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	[anhydrous]	3.0g
NaCl	(0.1mol/L)	5.84g

Dilute to 1l with deionised water – check pH 7.4 +/- 0.2

#### Sodium Phosphate buffer – pH 7.2 (coating buffer)

Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	[anhydrous]	1.065g
NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	[anhydrous]	0.3g
NaCl	(0.15mol/L)	8.474g

Dilute to 1l with deionised water – check pH 7.2 +/- 0.3

#### Acid-Citrate Solution

Trisodium citrate dihydrate	2.5g
Citric acid monohydrate	1.49g

Dilute to 100ml in deionised water. Dispense in 5ml aliquots into sterile containers via a 0.22µm membrane filter.

#### Trisodium Citrate Solution

Trisodium citrate dihydrate	3.2g
-----------------------------	------

Dilute to 100ml in deionised water. Dispense in 5ml aliquots into sterile containers via a 0.22µm membrane filter.

## Tyrode's Buffer

To 450ml sterile, pyrogen-free water add:

Sodium Chloride	8.0g
Potassium chloride	0.1g
NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> , 2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.025g
MgCl <sub>2</sub> , 6H <sub>2</sub> O	0.2g
D-glucose	0.5g
Sodium heparin	12,500u
Prostaglandin E <sub>1</sub>	0.15 mg

Adjust pH to 6.5 with 1M HCl; dilute to 500 ml total volume. Dispense in 25 ml aliquots into sterile universal containers via a 0.22 µm membrane filter and store at -20° C.

## Cell culture media

### BAEC Cell culture Medium – 20% FCS in DMEM

500ml of DMEM, warmed to 37°C  
Add 120ml of FCS  
Add 15ml of Gentamicin

### HUVEC culture medium

500ml Gibco M199 with Earl Salts with Glutamine (Ref 31150-022)  
20% FCS  
1% Penicillin/streptomycin  
Heparin 2500iu (Monoparin)

### 1% Acid/Alcohol (11)

10ml Conc. HCl  
300ml Distilled Water  
700ml 99% alcohol

## Reference List

1. Brunton TL. The Action of Nitrate of Amyl on the Circulation. *J Anat Physiol.* 1870;5:92-101.
2. Yusuf S, Peto R, Lewis J, Collins R, Sleight P. Beta blockade during and after myocardial infarction: an overview of the randomized trials. *Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases* 1985;27:335-71.
3. Secondary prevention of vascular disease by prolonged antiplatelet treatment. Antiplatelet Trialists' Collaboration. *British Medical Journal Clinical Research Ed.* 1988;296:320-31.
4. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *Lancet* 1994;344:1383-9.
5. Boden WE, O'Rourke RA, Teo KK, Hartigan PM, Maron DJ, and COURAGE Trial Research Group. Optimal medical therapy with or without PCI for stable coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2007;15:1572-4.
6. Ross R. Atherosclerosis--an inflammatory disease. *N Engl J Med* 1999;340:115-26.
7. Packard RR, Libby P. Inflammation in atherosclerosis: from vascular biology to biomarker discovery and risk prediction. *Clin Chem.* 2008;54:24-38.
8. Libby P, Ridker PM, Maseri A. Inflammation and atherosclerosis. *Circulation* 2002;105:1135-43.
9. Schwartz SM, Virmani R, Rosenfeld ME. The good smooth muscle cells in atherosclerosis. *Curr. Atheroscler. Rep* 2000;2:422-9.
10. Ross R. Atherosclerosis and the arterial smooth muscle cell: Proliferation of smooth muscle is a key event in the genesis of the lesions of atherosclerosis. *Science* 1973;180:1332-9.
11. Schwartz SM, deBlois D, O'Brien E.R. The intima. Soil for atherosclerosis and restenosis. *Circulation* 1995;77:445-365.
12. Ross R, Glomset JA. The pathogenesis of atherosclerosis. *N Engl J Med* 1976;295:369-77.
13. Ludmer PL, Selwyn AP, Shook TL, Wayne RR, Mudge GH. Paradoxical vasoconstriction induced by acetylcholine in atherosclerotic coronary arteries. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1986;315:1046-51.
14. Berliner JA, Navab M, Fogelman AM, Frank JS, Demer LL, Edwards PA. Atherosclerosis: basic mechanisms. Oxidation, inflammation and genetics. *Circulation* 1995;91:2488-96.
15. Steinbrecher UP, Parthasarathy S, Leake DS, Witztum TS, Steinberg D. Modification of low density lipoprotein by endothelial cells involve lipid peroxidation and degradation of low density lipoprotein phospholipids. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 1984;81:3883-7.
16. Nakamura Y., Yamaoka O., Uchida K., Morigami N., Sugimoto Y., Fujita T. *et al.* Pravastatin reduces restenosis after coronary angioplasty of high grade stenotic lesions: results of SHIPS (SHiga Pravastatin Study). *Cardiovascular Drugs & Therapy.* 1996;10:475-83.
17. Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, Rouleau JL, Rutherford JD, Cole TG. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial investigators. *New England Journal of Medicine.* 1996;335:1001-9.
18. McCormick LS, Black DM, Waters D, Brown WV, Pitt B. Rationale, design, and baseline characteristics of a trial comparing aggressive lipid lowering with Atorvastatin Versus Revascularization Treatments (AVERT). *American Journal of Cardiology.* 1997;80:1130-3.
19. de Faire U, Ericsson CG, Grip L, Nilsson J, Svane B, Hamsten A. Secondary preventive potential of lipid-lowering drugs. The Bezafibrate Coronary Atherosclerosis Intervention Trial (BECAIT). *European Heart Journal.* 1996;17:Suppl-42.
20. Haskell WL, Alderman EL, Fair JM, Maron DJ, Mackey SF, Superko HR. Effects of intensive multiple risk factor reduction on coronary atherosclerosis and clinical cardiac events in men and women with coronary artery disease. The Stanford Coronary Risk Intervention Project (SCRIP). *Circulation.* 1994;89:975-90.
21. Waters D, Higginson L, Gladstone P, Boccuzzi SJ, Cook T, Lesperance J. Effects of cholesterol lowering on the progression of coronary atherosclerosis in women. A Canadian Coronary Atherosclerosis Intervention Trial (CCAIT) substudy. *Circulation.* 1995;92:2404-10.
22. Cashin-Hemphill L, Mack WJ, Pogoda JM, Sanmarco ME, Azen SP, Blankenhorn DH. Beneficial effects of colestipol-niacin on coronary atherosclerosis. A 4-year follow-up. *JAMA.* 1990;264:3013-7.

23. Rosenson RS, Otvos JD, Freedman DS. Relations of lipoprotein subclass levels and low-density lipoprotein size to progression of coronary artery disease in the Pravastatin Limitation of Atherosclerosis in the Coronary Arteries (PLAC-I) trial. *American Journal of Cardiology*. 2002;**90**:89-94.
24. Aengevaeren WR, Uijen GJ, Jukema JW, Bruschke AV, van der WT. Functional evaluation of lipid-lowering therapy by pravastatin in the Regression Growth Evaluation Statin Study (REGRESS). *Circulation*. 1997;**96**:429-35.
25. Burke AP, Farb A, Malcom GT, Liang YH, Smialek J, Virmani R. Coronary risk factors and plaque morphology in men with coronary disease who died suddenly. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1997;**336**:1276-82.
26. Gaddam V, Mehta JL. Anti-thrombotic effects of atorvastatin--an effect unrelated to lipid lowering. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2002;**7**:247-53.
27. Dargas G., Smith D.A., Unger A.H., Shao J.H., Meraj P., Fier C. Pravastatin: an antithrombotic effect independent of the cholesterol-lowering effect. *Thrombosis & Haemostasis*. 2000;**83**:688-92.
28. Rosenson RS, Tangney CC. Antiatherothrombotic properties of statins: implications for cardiovascular event reduction. *JAMA*. 1998;**279**:1643-50.
29. Hajjar KA. Homocysteine-induced modulation of tissue plasminogen activator binding to its endothelial cell membrane receptor. *J Clin Invest* 1993;**91**:2873-9.
30. Durga J, van Boxtel MP, Schouten EG, Kok FJ, Jolles J, Katan MB. Effect of 3-year folic acid supplementation on cognitive function in older adults in the FACIT trial: a randomised, double blind, controlled trial. *Lancet* 2007;**369**:208-16.
31. Schmidt R, Redecke V, Breitfeld Y, Wantia N, Miethke T, Massberg S. EMMPRIN (CD 147) is a central activator of extracellular matrix degradation by Chlamydia pneumoniae-infected monocytes. Implications for plaque rupture. *Thrombosis & Haemostasis* 2006;**95**:151-8.
32. Muhlestein JB, Anderson JL, Carlquist JF, Salunkhe K, Horne BD, Neilson C. Randomized secondary prevention trial of azithromycin in patients with normal coronary disease, primary clinical result of the ACADEMIC study. *Circulation* 2000;**102**:1755-60.
33. Chobanian AV, Fuster V, Ross R, Topel EJ. Renin angiotensin system and atherosclerotic vascular disease. *Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven* 1996;**1**:237-42.
34. Zhuo JL, Froomes P, Casley D, Liu JJ, Murone C, Chai SY. Perindopril chronically inhibits angiotensin-converting enzyme in both the endothelium and adventitia of the internal mammary artery in patients with ischemic heart disease. *Circulation* 1997;**96**:174-82.
35. Diet F, Pratt RE, Gibbons GH, Berry GJ, Momose N. Increased accumulation of tissue ACE in human atherosclerotic coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 1996;**94**:2756-67.
36. Dotter CT, Judkins MP. Transluminal treatment of arteriosclerotic obstruction. Description of a new technic and a preliminary report of its application. *Radiology* 1989;**172**:904-20.
37. Gruntzig AR, Senning A, Siegenthaler WE. Nonoperative dilatation of coronary-artery stenosis: percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *New England J of Med* 1979;**301**:61-8.
38. Chamberlain DH, Fox KAA, Henderson RA, Julian DG, Parker DJ, Pocock SJ. Coronary angioplasty versus medical therapy for angina: The second randomised intervention treatment of angina (RITA-2) trial. *Lancet* 1997;**350**:461-8.
39. Pocock SJ, Henderson RA, Rickards AF, Hampton JR, King III SB, Hamm CW. Meta-analysis of randomised trials comparing coronary angioplasty with bypass surgery. *Lancet* 1995;**346**:1184-9.
40. Palmaz JC, Sibbitt RR, Reuter SR, Tio FO, Rice WJ. Expandable intraluminal graft: a preliminary study. *Radiology* 1985;**156**:73-7.
41. Serruys PW, de Jaegere P, Kiemeneij F, Macaya C, Rutsch W, Heyndrickx G. A comparison of balloon-expandable-stent implantation with balloon angioplasty in patients with coronary artery disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1994;**331**:489-95.
42. Fischman DL, Leon MB, Baim DS, Schatz RA, Savage MP, Penn I. A randomized comparison of coronary-stent placement and balloon angioplasty in the treatment of coronary artery disease. Stent Restenosis Study Investigators. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1994;**331**:496-501.
43. Macaya C, Serruys PW, Ruygrok P, Suryapranata H, Mast G, Klugmann S. Continued benefit of coronary stenting versus balloon angioplasty: One-year clinical follow-up of Benestent trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1996;**27**:255-61.

44. Roubin GS, Cannon AD, Agrawal SK, Macander PJ, Dean LS, Baxley WA. Intracoronary stenting for acute and threatened closure complicating percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *Circulation* 1992;**85**:916-27.
45. Schomig A, Kastrati A, Mudra H, Blasani R, Schuhlen H. Four-year experience with Palmaz-Schatz stenting in coronary angioplasty complicated by dissection with threatened or present vessel closure. *Circulation* 1994;**90**:2716-24.
46. Kimura T, Yokoi H., Nakagawa Y, Tamura T, Kaburagi S. Three-year follow-up after implantation of metallic coronary-artery stents. *N Engl J Med* 1996;**334**:561-6.
47. Bertrand M.E., Legrand V., Boland JL, Fleck E. Randomized multicenter comparison of conventional anticoagulation versus antiplatelet therapy in unplanned and elective coronary stenting. The full anticoagulation versus aspirin and ticlopidine (fantastic) study. *Circulation* 1998;**98**:1597-603.
48. Bertrand ME, Rupprecht HJ, Urban P, Gershlick AH. Double-Blind Study of the Safety of Clopidogrel With and Without a Loading Dose in Combination With Aspirin Compared With Ticlopidine in Combination With Aspirin After Coronary Stenting : The Clopidogrel Aspirin Stent International Cooperative Study (CLASSICS). *Circulation* 2000;**102**:624-9.
49. Orford JL, Lennon R, Melby S, Fasseas P, Bell MR. Frequency and correlates of coronary stent thrombosis in the modern era: analysis of a single center registry. *J Am Coll Cardio* 2002;**15**:67-72.
50. Uren NG, Schwarzacher SP, Metz J, Lee DP. Predictors and outcomes of stent thrombosis: an intravascular ultrasound registry. *Eur Heart J* 2002;**23**:124-32.
51. Moussa I, di Mario C, Reimers B, Akiyama T. Subacute stent thrombosis in the era of intravascular ultrasound-guided coronary stenting without anticoagulation: frequency, predictors and clinical outcome. *J Am Coll Cardio* 1997;**29**:6-12.
52. Kastrati A, Koch W, Gawaz M, Mehilli J, Bottiger C. P1A polymorphism of glycoprotein IIIa and risk of adverse events after coronary stent placement. *J Am Coll Cardio* 2000;**36**:84-9.
53. Gum PA, Kottke-Marchant K, Welsh PA, White J, Topol E. A prospective, blinded determination of the natural history of aspirin resistance among stable patients with cardiovascular disease. *J Am Coll Cardio* 2003;**41**:961-5.
54. Gurbel PA, Bliden KP, Hiatt BL, O' Connor CM. Clopidogrel for coronary stenting: response variability, drug resistance, and the effect of pretreatment platelet reactivity. *Circulation* 2003;**107**:2908-13.
55. Barragan P, Bouvieer JL, Roquebert PO, Macaluso G, Commeau P. Resistance to thienopyridines: clinical detection of coronary stent thrombosis by monitoring of vasodilator-stimulated phosphoprotein phosphorylation. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2003;**59**:295-302.
56. Hasdai D, Garratt K, Holmes D.R., Berger PB, Schwartz RS, Bell MR. Coronary angioplasty and intracoronary thrombolysis are of limited efficacy in resolving early intracoronary stent thrombosis. *J Am Coll Cardio* 1996;**28**:361-7.
57. Casserly IP, Hasdai D, Berger PB, Holmes Jr DR. Usefulness of abciximab for treatment of early coronary artery stent thrombosis. *Am J Cardiol* 1998;**82**:981-5.
58. R. Moreno C, Fernández R, Hernández F, Alfonso D. Drug-eluting stent thrombosis: Results from a pooled analysis including 10 randomized studies. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2006;**45**:954-9.
59. Fitzgerald DJ, Catella F, Roy L. Marked platelet activation in vivo after intravenous streptokinase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 1998;**77**:142-50.
60. ISIS-2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. Randomised trial of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither among 17,187 cases of suspected acute myocardial infarction: ISIS-2. *Lancet* 1988;**ii**:349-60.
61. Collaborative overview of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy--III: Reduction in venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism by antiplatelet prophylaxis among surgical and medical patients. Antiplatelet Trialists' Collaboration. *BMJ* 1994;**308**:235-46.
62. Clopidogrel anti-platelet effect: an evaluation by optical aggregometry, impedance aggregometry, and the platelet function analyzer (PFA-100). Dyszkiewicz Korpanty A, Olteanu H, Frenkel EP, Sarode R. *Platelets* 2007;**18**(7):491-6.
63. Savi P, Nurdan P, Nurdan AT, Levytoledano S. Clopidogrel: a review of its mechanism of action. *Platelets* 1998;**5**:251-5.
64. Quinn MJ, Fitzgerald DJ. Ticlopidine and clopidogrel. *Circulation* 1999;**100**(15):1667-72.
65. Anonymous. A randomised, blinded, trial of clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events (CAPRIE). CAPRIE Steering Committee. *Lancet* 1996;**348**:1329-39.

66. Effects of Clopidogrel in Addition to Aspirin in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndromes without ST-Segment Elevation. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2001;**345**:494-502.
67. Mehta SR, Yusuf S, Peters RJ, Bertrand ME, Lewis BS, Natarajan MK, Fox KA. Effects of pre-treatment with clopidogrel and aspirin followed by long-term therapy in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: the PCI-CURE study. *Lancet* 2001;**358**:527-33.
68. Sabatine MSMM, Morrow DAM, Montalescot GM, Dellborg MM, Leiva-Pons JLM, Keltai MM. Angiographic and Clinical Outcomes in Patients Receiving Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin Versus Unfractionated Heparin in ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Fibrinolytics in the CLARITY-TIMI 28 Trial. *Circulation* 2005;**112**:3846-54.
69. Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Mann JT, Fry ET, Delago A, Topol EJ. Early and sustained dual oral antiplatelet therapy following percutaneous coronary intervention. *JAMA* 2002;**288**:2411-20.
70. Collier BS, Peerschke EI, Scudder LE, Sullivan CA. A murine monoclonal antibody that completely blocks the binding of fibrinogen to platelets produces a thrombasthenic-like state in normal platelets and binds to glycoproteins IIb and/or IIIa. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 1983;**72**:325-38.
71. Collier BS, Folts JD, Scudder LE, Smith SR. Antithrombotic effect of a monoclonal antibody to the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor in an experimental animal model. *Blood* 1986;**68**:783-86.
72. Collier BS, Scudder LE. Inhibition of dog platelet function by in vivo of F(ab)2 fragments of a monoclonal antibody to the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor. *Blood* 1985;**66**:1456-59.
73. Ellis SG, Tchong JE, Navetta FI. Safety and antiplatelet effect of murine monoclonal antibody 7E3 Fab directed against platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in patients undergoing elective coronary angioplasty. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1993;**4**:167-75.
74. Topol EJ, Califf RM, Weisman HF, Ellis SG, Tchong JE, Worley S. Randomised trial of coronary intervention with antibody against platelet IIb/IIIa integrin for reduction of clinical restenosis: results at six months. The EPIC Investigators. *Lancet* 1994;**343**:881-6.
75. Baron, J., Moiseeva, E. P., de Bono, D., Abrams, K. R., and Gershlick, A. H. Inhibition of vascular smooth muscle cell adhesion and migration by c7e3 Fab (abciximab): a possible mechanism for influencing restenosis. *Cardiovascular Research* 2000;**48**(3):464-72.
76. Kang KT, Jeong MH, Kim NH, Rhew JY, Lee SH, Park JC, Lee SU, Kim KH, Choi MJ, Ahn YK, Cho JG, Choi WJ, Cho DL, Park JT, Kang JC. The inhibitory effect of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blocker-coated stent on porcine coronary stent restenosis. *Korean J Med.* 2001 Apr;**60**(4):314-323.
77. Weon Kim, MD\*, Myung Ho Jeong, MD, FACC, FAHA, FESC, Kye Hun Kim, MD, Il Suk Sohn, MD, Young Joon Hong, MD, Hyung Wook Park, MD, Ju Han Kim, MD, Dong Lyun Cho, PhD and Jung Chae Kang, MD. The Clinical Results of a Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Receptor Blocker (Abciximab: ReoPro)-Coated Stent in Acute Myocardial Infarction *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2006; **47**:933-938
78. Ronner E, Boersma E, Akkerhuis KM, Harrington RA, Simoons ML. Patients with acute coronary syndromes without persistent ST elevation undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention benefit most from early intervention with protection by a glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blocker. *Eur Heart J*;2002 Feb;**23**(3):239-46.
79. Cannon CP, Mc Cable CH, Wilcox RG, Langer A, Caspi A, Anders RJ, Braunwald E. Oral glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition with orofiban in patients with unstable coronary syndromes (OPUS-TIMI 16). *Circulation* 2000;**102**:149-56.
80. SYMPHONY Investigators. Comparison of sibrafiban with aspirin for prevention of cardiovascular events after acute coronary syndromes: a randomised trial. Sibrafiban versus aspirin to yield maximum protection from ischaemic heart events post-acute coronary syndromes. *Lancet* 2000;**355**:337-45.
81. Oler A, Whooley MA, Oler J, Grady D. Adding heparin to aspirin reduces the incidence of myocardial infarction and death in patients with unstable angina. A meta-analysis. *JAMA* 1996;**276**:811-5.
82. Klein WM, Buchwald AM, Hillis SEM, Monrad SM, Sanz GM, Graham A. Comparison of Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin With Unfractionated Heparin Acutely and With Placebo for 6 Weeks in the Management of Unstable Coronary Artery Disease: Fragmin in Unstable Coronary Artery Disease Study (FRIC). *Circulation* 1997;**96**:61-8.
83. Cohen M, Weatherley B, Lee KL, Gurfinkel EP, Fromell G, Goodman SG. Multivariable Analysis of Predictors of Recurrent Ischemic Events and Death in Unstable Angina and Non-

- Q Wave Infarction after treatment with combination antithrombotic therapy: Results from the ESSENCE Trial. *Circulation* 1997;**96**:596-1.
84. Antman EMM, McCabe CHB, Gurfinkel EPM, Turpie AGG, Bernink PJLM, Salein DM. Enoxaparin Prevents Death and Cardiac Ischemic Events in Unstable Angina/Non-Q-Wave Myocardial Infarction: Results of the Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 11B Trial. *Circulation* 1999;**100**:1593-601.
  85. Comparison of two treatment durations (6 days and 14 days) of a low molecular weight heparin with a 6-day treatment of unfractionated heparin in the initial management of unstable angina or non-Q wave myocardial infarction: FRAX.I.S. (FRAXiparine in Ischaemic Syndrome). *Eur Heart J* 1999;**20**:1553-62.
  86. Eikelboom JW, Anand SS, Malmberg K, Weitz JI, Ginsberg JS, Yusuf S. Unfractionated heparin and low-molecular-weight heparin in acute coronary syndrome without ST elevation: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2000;**355**:1936-42.
  87. Murphy SA, Gibson CM, Morrow DA, Van de Verf F, Braunwald E. Efficacy and safety of the low-molecular weight heparin enoxaparin compared with unfractionated heparin across the acute coronary syndrome spectrum: a meta-analysis. *Eur Heart Journal*; 2007 Sep;**28**(17):2077-86.
  88. Weitz JI, Leslie B, Hudoba M. Thrombin binds to soluble fibrin degradation products where it is protected from inhibition by heparin-antithrombin but susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin-independent inhibitors. *Circulation* 1998;**97**:544-52.
  89. Weitz JI, Hudoba M, Massel D. Clot-bound thrombin is protected from inhibition by heparin-antithrombin III but is susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin III-independent inhibitors. *J Clin Invest* 1990;**86**:385-91.
  90. Randomized trial of intravenous heparin versus recombinant hirudin for acute coronary syndromes. The Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries (GUSTO) Iia Investigators. *Circulation* 1994;**90**:1631-7.
  91. Antman EM. Hirudin in acute myocardial infarction: safety report from the Thrombolysis and Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 9A Trial. *Circulation* 1994;**90**:1624-30.
  92. Effects of recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) compared with heparin on death, myocardial infarction, refractory angina, and revascularisation procedures in patients with acute myocardial ischaemia without ST elevation: a randomised trial. Organisation to Assess Strategies for Ischemic Syndromes (OASIS-2) Investigators. *Lancet* 1999;**353**:429-38.
  93. Lincoff AM, Bittl JA, Harrington RA, Feit F, Kleiman NS, Ebrahimi R, Keren G, Carr J, Topol EJ. Bivalirudin and provisional glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade compared with heparin and planned glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade during percutaneous coronary intervention. REPLACE-2 randomized trial. *JAMA* 2003;**289**:853-63.
  94. Stone GW, Ware JH, Bertrand ME, Lincoff AM, Moses JW, Ohman EM, White HD, Feit F, Colombo A, McLaurin BT, Cox DA, Manoukian SV, Fahy M, Clayton TC, Mehran R, Pocock SJ; ACUITY Investigators. Antithrombotic strategies in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing early invasive management: one-year results from the ACUITY trial. *JAMA*;2007;**298**(21):2497-506.
  95. Sousa JE, Costa MA, Abizaid AC, Tanajura LF, Kozuma K, Jaeger J, Popma JJ, Serruys PW. Sustained suppression of neointimal proliferation by sirolimus-eluting stents: one year angiographic and intravascular ultrasound follow-up. *Circulation* 2001; **104**:2007-11.
  96. Weintraub WS, Kosinski AS, Brown CL, King SB. Can restenosis after coronary angioplasty be predicted from clinical variables? *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1993;**21**:6-14.
  97. Versaci F, Gaspardon A, Tomai F, Proietti I, Ghini AS, Chiariello L. A comparison of coronary artery stenting with angioplasty for isolated stenosis of the proximal left anterior descending coronary artery: five year clinical follow up. *Heart* 2004; **90**(6):672-5.
  98. Koch W, Hoppmann P, Mueller JC, Schömig A, Kastrati A. Association of transforming growth factor-beta1 gene polymorphisms with myocardial infarction in patients with angiographically proven coronary heart disease. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2006 May;**26**(5):1114-9.
  99. Savage MP, Douglas JSJ, Fischman DL, Pepine CJ, King SB, Werner JA. Stent placement compared with balloon angioplasty for obstructed coronary bypass grafts. Saphenous Vein De Novo Trial Investigators. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1997;**337**:740-7.
  100. Hirshfeld JWJ, Schwartz JS, Jugo R, MacDonald RG, Goldberg S, Savage MP. Restenosis after coronary angioplasty: a multivariate statistical model to relate lesion and procedure

- variables to restenosis. The M-HEART Investigators. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1991;**18**:647-56.
101. Kastrati A, Schomig A, Dirschinger J, Mehilli J, Dotzer F, von Welser N. A Randomized Trial Comparing Stenting With Balloon Angioplasty in Small Vessels in Patients With Symptomatic Coronary Artery Disease. *Circulation* 2000;**102**:2593-8.
  102. Ip JH, Fuster V, Badimon L, Badimon J, Taubman MB, Chesebro JH. Syndromes of accelerated atherosclerosis: role of vascular injury and smooth muscle cell proliferation. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1990; **15**(7):1667-87.
  103. Schwartz RS, Huber KC, Murphy JG, Edwards WD, Camrud AR, Vlietstra RE. Restenosis and the proportional neointimal response to coronary artery injury: results in a porcine model. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1992;**19**:267-74.
  104. Rodriguez AE, Santaera O, Larribau M, Fernandez M, Sarmiento R, Perez B. Coronary stenting decreases restenosis in lesions with early loss in luminal diameter 24 hours after successful PTCA. *Circulation* 1995;**91**:1397-402.
  105. Mintz GS. Features and parameters of drug-eluting stent deployment discoverable by intravascular ultrasound. *Am J Cardiol.* 2007 Oct 22;**100**(8B):26M-35M.
  106. Nakamura M, Yock PG, Bonneau HN, Kitamura K, Aizawa T, Tamai H. Impact of peri-stent remodeling on restenosis. *Circulation* 2001;**103** :2130-2.
  107. Cwikiel W, Harnek J, Zoucas E, Stenram U. Proliferative response in smooth muscle cells after angioplasty or insertion of self-expanding stents. An experimental study in pigs. *Acta Radiol.* 1997 Jan;**38**(1):124-8.
  108. Farb A, Kolodgie FD, Hwang JY, Burke AP, Tefera K, Weber DK, Wight TN, Virmani R. Extracellular matrix changes in stented human coronary arteries. *Circulation.* 2004; Aug 24;**110**(8):940-7.
  109. Hall PA, Levison DA, Woods AL, Yu CC, Kellock DB, Watkins JA. Proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) immunolocalization in paraffin sections: an index of cell proliferation with evidence of deregulated expression in some neoplasms. *Journal of Pathology* 1990;**162**:285-94.
  110. Frimerman A, Welch PJ, Jin X, Eigler N, Yei S, Forrester J. Chimeric DNA-RNA Hammerhead Ribozyme to Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen Reduces Stent-Induced Stenosis in a Porcine Coronary Model. *Circulation* 1999;**99**:697-703.
  111. Yang Z, Eton D, Zheng F, Livingstone AS, Yu H. Effect of tissue plasminogen activator on vascular smooth muscle cells. *J Vasc Surg.* 2005 Sep;**42**(3):532-8.
  112. Bauriedel G, Schluckebier S, Hutter R, Welsch U, Kandolf R, Lüderitz B, Prescott MF. Apoptosis in restenosis versus stable-angina atherosclerosis: implications for the pathogenesis of restenosis. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 1998 Jul;**18**(7):1132-9.
  113. Pauly RR, Passaniti A, Bilato C, Monticone R, Cheng L, Papadopoulos N. Migration of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells through a basement membrane barrier requires type IV collagenase activity and is inhibited by cellular differentiation. *circulation research* 1994;**75**:41-54.
  114. Bendeck MP, Zempo N, Clowes AW, Galardy RE, Reidy MA. Smooth muscle cell migration and matrix metalloproteinase expression after arterial injury in the rat. *circulation research* 1994;**75**:539-45.
  115. Pham D, Jeng AY, Plante S, Escher E, Battistini B. Inhibition of endothelin-converting enzyme for protection against neointimal proliferation following balloon angioplasty of the rat carotid artery. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol.* 2002 May;**80**(5):450-7.
  116. Bendeck MP, Zempo N, Clowes AW, Galardy RE, Reidy MA. Smooth muscle cell migration and matrix metalloproteinase expression after arterial injury in the rat. *circulation research* 1994;**75**:539-45.
  117. Strauss BH, Robinson R, Batchelor WB, Chisholm RJ, Ravi G, Natarajan MK. In vivo collagen turnover following experimental balloon angioplasty injury and the role of matrix metalloproteinases. *circulation research* 1996;**79**:541-50.
  118. George SJ, Johnson JL, Angelini GD, Newby AC, Baker AH. Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of the human TIMP-1 gene inhibits smooth muscle cell migration and neointimal formation in human saphenous vein. *Human Gene Therapy* 1998;**9**:867-77.
  119. Schäfer A, Bauersachs J. Endothelial dysfunction, impaired endogenous platelet inhibition and platelet activation in diabetes and atherosclerosis. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol.* 2008 Jan;**6**(1):52-60.
  120. Dale WE, Batra PS, Blaine EH. Enhanced neointimal growth in cultured rabbit aorta following in vivo balloon angioplasty. *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim.* 1998 Nov-Dec;**34**(10):805-12.

121. Tada T, Reidy MA. Endothelial regeneration. IX. Arterial injury followed by rapid endothelial repair induces smooth-muscle-cell proliferation but not intimal thickening. *Am J Pathol.* 1987 Dec;129(3):429-33.
122. Schwartz, R.S.; Huber, K.C.; Murphy, J.G.; Edwards, W.D.; Camrud, A.R.; Vlietstra, R.E.; Holmes, D.R. Restenosis and the proportional neointimal response to coronary artery injury: results in a porcine model. *JACC*; 19;(2):267-274.
123. C R Minick, M G Stemerman, and W Insull, Jr. Effect of regenerated endothelium on lipid accumulation in the arterial wall. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 1977 April; 74(4): 1724-1728.
124. Hasdai D, Holmes DR Jr, Garratt KN, Edwards WD, and Lerman A. Mechanical pressure and stretch release endothelin-1 from human atherosclerotic coronary arteries in vivo. *Circulation* 1997;95, 357-362.
125. McKenna CJ, Burke SE, Opgenorth TJ, Padley RJ, Camrud LJ, Camrud AR, Johnson J, Carlson PJ, Lerman A, Holmes DR Jr, Schwartz RS. Selective ET(A) receptor antagonism reduces neointimal hyperplasia in a porcine coronary stent model. *Circulation*;1998;97, 2551-2556.
126. Heleen M. M. van Beusekom, Deirdre M. Whelan BSc, Sjoerd H. Hofma, Stefan C. Krabbendam BSc, Victor W. M. van Hinsbergh, Pieter D. Verdouw and Willem J. van der Giessen. Long-term endothelial dysfunction is more pronounced after stenting than after balloon angioplasty in porcine coronary arteries. *JACC* 1998; vol.32(4), 1109-1117.
127. H. Hanke, S. Hassenstein, A. Ulmer, J. Kamenz, A.M. Gown, K.R. Karsch. Accumulation of macrophages in the arterial vessel wall following experimental balloon angioplasty. *European Heart Journal* 1994 15(5):691-698.
128. Pedro R. Moreno, MD; Victor H. Bernardi, MD; Julio Lopez-Cuellar, MD; John B. Newell, BA; Charles McMellon, BA; Herman K. Gold, MD; Igor F. Palacios, MD; Valentin Fuster, MD, PhD; John T. Fallon, MD, PhD Macrophage Infiltration Predicts Restenosis After Coronary Intervention in Patients With Unstable Angina. *Circulation.* 1996;94:3098-3102.
129. Kornowski R, Hong MK, Tio FO, Bramwell O, Wu H, Leon MB. In-stent restenosis: contributions of inflammatory responses and arterial injury to neointimal hyperplasia. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1998 Jan;31(1):224-30.
130. Feldman L, Aguirre L, Ziolo M, Bridou J-P, Nevo N, Michel JB. Interleukin-10 Inhibits Intimal Hyperplasia After Angioplasty or Stent Implantation in Hypercholesterolemic Rabbits. *Circulation* 2000;101:908-16.
131. Schwarzacher SP, Lim TT, Wang B, Kernoff RS, Niebauer J, Cooke J. Local Intramural Delivery of L-Arginine Enhances Nitric Oxide Generation and Inhibits Lesion Formation After Balloon Angioplasty. *Circulation* 1997;95:1863-9.
132. Li G, Chen S-J, Oparil S, Chen Y-F, Thompson JA. Direct In Vivo Evidence Demonstrating Neointimal Migration of Adventitial Fibroblasts After Balloon Injury of Rat Carotid Arteries. *Circulation* 2000;101:1362-5.
133. Ruoslahti E. Integrins. *J Clin Invest* 1991;87:1-5.
134. Hynes RO. Integrins: versatility, modulation and signalling in cell adhesion. *Cell* 1992;69:11-25.
135. Shattil SJ, Ginsberg MH. Integrin Signaling in Vascular Biology. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 1997;100:1-5.
136. Weerasinghe D, McHugh KP, Ross FP, Brown EJ, Gisler RH, Imhof BA. A Role for the [alpha]v[beta]3 Integrin in the Transmigration of Monocytes. [Article]. *Journal of Cell Biology* 1998;142:595-607.
137. Slepian MJM, Massia SPP, Dehdashti BP, Fritz AB, Whitesell LM. beta3-Integrins Rather Than beta1-Integrins Dominate Integrin-Matrix Interactions Involved in Postinjury Smooth Muscle Cell Migration. *Circulation* 1998;97:1818-27.
138. Stouffer GAM, Hu ZM, Sajid MM, Li HM, Jin GM, Nakada MTP. beta3 Integrins Are Upregulated After Vascular Injury and Modulate Thrombospondin- and Thrombin-Induced Proliferation of Cultured Smooth Muscle Cells. [Report]. *Circulation* 1998;97:907-15.
139. Bendeck MP, Irvin C, Reidy M, Smith L, Mulholland D, Horton M. Smooth Muscle Cell Matrix Metalloproteinase Production Is Stimulated via [alpha]v[beta]3 Integrin. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis & Vascular Biology* 2000;20:1467-72.
140. Brooks PC, Stromblad S, Sanders LC, von Schalscha TL. Localization of matrix metalloproteinase MMP-2 to the surface of invasive cells by interaction with integrin alpha v beta 3. *Cell* 1996;85:683-93.

141. Pickering JG, Chow LH, Li S, Rogers KA. alpha5beta1 integrin expression and luminal edge fibronectin matrix assembly by smooth muscle cells after arterial injury. *American Journal of Pathology* 2000;156:453-65.
142. Schwartz RS, Holmes DR Jr, Topol EJ. The restenosis paradigm revisited: an alternative proposal for cellular mechanisms. *J Am Coll Cardio* 1992;20:1284-93.
143. Panda D, Kundu GC, Lee BI, Peri A. Potential roles of osteopontin and alphaVbeta3 integrin in the development of coronary artery restenosis after angioplasty. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1997;94:9308-13.
144. Liaw L, Skinner MP, Raines EW, Ross R, Cheresch DA, Schwartz SM. The Adhesive and Migratory Effects of Osteopontin Are Mediated via Distinct Cell Surface Integrins: Role of alpha sub v beta sub 3 in Smooth Muscle Cell Migration to Osteopontin In Vitro. [Article]. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 1995;95:713-24.
145. Liaw L, Lindner V, Schwartz SM, Chambers AF, Giachelli CM. Osteopontin and beta sub 3 Integrin Are Coordinately Expressed in Regenerating Endothelium In Vivo and Stimulate Arg-Gly-Asp-Dependent Endothelial Migration In Vitro. *circulation research* 1995;77:665-72.
146. Batchelor WB, Robinson R, Strauss BH. The extracellular matrix in balloon arterial injury: a novel target for restenosis prevention. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 1998;41:35-49.
147. Morla AO, Mogford JE. Control of smooth muscle cell proliferation and phenotype by integrin signaling through focal adhesion kinase. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. 2000;272:298-302.
148. Rocnik EF, Chan BM, Pickering JG. Evidence for a role of collagen synthesis in arterial smooth muscle cell migration. *J Clin Invest* 1998;101:1889-98.
149. Ichii T, Koyama H, Tanaka S, Kim S. Fibrillar collagen specifically regulates human vascular smooth muscle cell genes involved in cellular responses and the pericellular matrix environment. *circulation research* 2001;88:460-7.
150. Koyama H, Raines EW, Bornfeldt KE, Roberts JM, Ross R. Fibrillar collagen inhibits arterial smooth muscle proliferation through regulation of Cdk2 inhibitors. *Cell* 1996;87:1069-78.
151. Sixma JJ, de Groot PG. Regulation of platelet adhesion to the vessel wall. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1994;714:190-9.
152. Crowley ST, Dempsey EC, Horwitz KB, Horwitz LD. Platelet-induced vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation is modulated by the growth amplification factors serotonin and adenosine diphosphate. *Circulation*. 1994 Oct;90(4):1908-18.
153. Weber AA, Schrör K. The significance of platelet-derived growth factors for proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells. *Platelets*. 1999;10(2-3):77-96.
154. Llorente-Cortés V, Otero-Viñas M, Berrozpe M, Badimon L. Intracellular lipid accumulation, low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein expression, and cell survival in vascular smooth muscle cells derived from normal and atherosclerotic human coronaries. *Eur J Clin Invest*. 2004 Mar;34(3):182-90.
155. Sterpetti AV, Cucina A, Lepidi S, Randone B, Stipa F, Aromatario C, Travi D, D'Angelo LS, Cavallaro A, Stipa S. Progression and regression of myointimal hyperplasia in experimental vein grafts depends on platelet-derived growth factor and basic fibroblastic growth factor production. *J Vasc Surg*. 1996 Apr;23(4):568-75.
156. Banai S, Wolf Y, Golomb G, Pearle A, Waltenberger J, Fishbein I, Schneider A, Gazit A, Perez L, Huber R, Lazarovich G, Rabinovich L, Levitzki A, Gertz SD. PDGF-receptor tyrosine kinase blocker AG1295 selectively attenuates smooth muscle cell growth in vitro and reduces neointimal formation after balloon angioplasty in swine. *Circulation*. 1998 May 19;97(19):1960-9.
157. Anderson HV, McNatt J, Clubb FJ, Herman M, Maffrand JP, DeClerck F. Platelet inhibition reduces cyclic flow variations and neointimal proliferation in normal and hypercholesterolaemic- atherosclerotic canine coronary arteries. *Circulation* 2001;104:2331-6.
158. Lincoff AM, Weinberger J. Local drug delivery and endovascular radiation. In Topol EJ, ed. *Comprehensive Cardiovascular Medicine*, pp 2433-51. 1998.
159. Kimura T, Miyauchi K, Yamagami S, Daida H, Yamaguchi H. Local delivery infusion pressure is a key determinant of vascular damage and intimal thickening. *Japanese Circulation Journal* 1998;62:299-304.
160. Kim WH, Hong MK, Kornowski R, Tio FO, Leon MB. Saline infusion via local drug delivery catheters is associated with increased neointimal hyperplasia in a porcine coronary in-stent restenosis model. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1999;10:629-32.

161. Gunn J, Holt CM, Francis SE, Shepherd L, Grohmann M, Newman CM. The effect of oligonucleotides to c-myc on vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and neointima formation after porcine coronary angioplasty. *circulation research* 1997;**80**:520-31.
162. Mitchel JF, Azrin MA, Fram DB, Hong MK, Wong SC, Barry JJ. Inhibition of platelet deposition and lysis of intracoronary thrombus during balloon angioplasty using urokinase-coated hydrogel balloons. *Circulation* 1994;**90**:1979-88.
163. Wilensky RL, March KL, Hathaway DR. Direct intra arterial wall injection of microparticles via a catheter: a potential drug delivery strategy following angioplasty. *American Heart Journal* 1991;**122**:1136-40.
164. Watanabe T, Miyahara Y, Akishita M, Nakaoka T, Yamashita N, Iijima K, Kim H, Kozaki K, Ouchi Y. Inhibitory effect of low-dose estrogen on neointimal formation after balloon injury of rat carotid artery. *Eur J Pharmacol.* 2004 Oct 19;**502**(3):265-70.
165. Hogrefe, K., Swanson, N, Baron, J., Azrin, M. A., Ezekowitz, M. D., and Gershlick, A. H. In vivo evaluation of locally delivered bispecific antibody inhibiting platelet GPIIb/IIIa receptor and tissue factor. *European Heart Journal*; 2000: **164**: 26-8.
166. Waksman R, Leitch IM, Roessler J, Yazdi H, Seabron R, Tio F, Scott RW, Grove RI, Rychnovsky S, Robinson B, Pakala R, Cheneau. Intracoronary photodynamic therapy reduces neointimal growth without suppressing re-endothelialisation in a porcine model. *Heart.* 2006 Aug;**92**(8):1138-44.
167. Kiesz RS, Buszman P, Martin JL, Deutsch E, Rozek MM, Gaszewska E. Local Delivery of Enoxaparin to Decrease Restenosis After Stenting: Results of Initial Multicenter Trial : Polish-American Local Lovenox NIR Assessment Study (The POLONIA Study). *Circulation* 2001;**103**:26-31.
168. Meneveau, N., Bassand, J-P., Grollier, G., Farah, B., and Lablanche, J. M. Local delivery of nadroparin for the prevention of neointimal hyperplasia following stent implantation: results of the IMPRESS trial. A multicentre, randomized, clinical, angiographic and intravascular ultrasound study. *Eur Heart Journal*; 2000 Nov;**21**(21):1767-75.
169. Pavlides GS, Barath P, Maginas A, Vasilikos V, Cokkinos DV, O'Neill WW. Intramural drug delivery by direct injection within the arterial wall: first clinical experience with a novel intracoronary delivery-infiltrator system. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1997;**41**:287-92.
170. Baumbach A, Oberhoff M, Bohnet A, Miljak T. Efficacy of low-molecular-weight heparin delivery with the Dispatch catheter following balloon angioplasty in the rabbit iliac artery. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1997;**41**:303-7.
171. Kornowski R, Hong MK, Tio FO, Choi SK, Bramwell O, Leon MB. A randomized animal study evaluating the efficacies of locally delivered heparin and urokinase for reducing in-stent restenosis. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1997;**8**:293-8.
172. Bartorelli AL, De Cesare NB, Kaplan AV, Fabbicocchi F, Montorsi P, Squadroni L. Local heparin delivery prior to coronary stent implantation: acute and six-month clinical and angiographic results. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1997;**42**:313-20.
173. Imanishi T, Arita M, Tomobuchi Y, Hamada M, Hano T, Nishio I. Effects of locally administered argatroban on restenosis after balloon angioplasty: experimental and clinical study. *Clinical & Experimental Pharmacology & Physiology* 1997;**24**:800-6.
174. M. Fisher. Downregulation of the ERK 1 and 2 mitogen activated protein kinases using antisense oligonucleotides inhibits proliferation of porcine vascular smooth muscle cells. *Atherosclerosis*, Volume **156**, Issue 2, Pages 289-295.
175. Gunn J, Holt CM, Francis SE, Shepherd L, Grohmann M, Newman CM. The effect of oligonucleotides to c-myc on vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and neointima formation after porcine coronary angioplasty. *circulation research* 1997;**80**:520-31.
176. H.S.Kim. An advanced c-myc antisense oligonucleotide PC coated stent inhibits c-myc expression and myointimal hyperplasia in a porcine coronary model. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2001;**88**.
177. Strauss BH, Wilson RA, van Houten R, van Suylen RJ, Murphy ES, Serruys PW, van der Giessen WJ. Late effects of locally delivered mitomycin C on formation of neointima and on vasomotor response to acetylcholine. *Coron Artery Dis.* 1994 Jul;**5**(7):633-41.
178. Cox DA, Anderson PG, Roubin GS, Chou C-Y, Agrawal SK, Cavender JB. Effect of local delivery of heparin and methotrexate on neointimal proliferation in stented porcine coronary arteries. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1992;**3**:237-48.

179. Herdeg, C., Blattner, A., and Oberhoff, M. Local delivery of paclitaxel in the rabbit carotid artery results in reduced neointima formation and vessel enlargement. *European Heart Journal* **18**, 2695. 1997.
180. Ahn, H. Y., Cho, M. C., Kim, Y. G., Yun, Y. P., Park, J. B., and Sachinidis, A. Prevention of stenosis by local delivery of green tea catechins in rat carotid artery injury model. *Journal of Submicroscopic Cytology & Pathology* **32**(3), 462. 2000.
181. Gu JL, Pei H, Thomas L, Nadler JL, Rossi JJ, Lanting L. Ribozyme-Mediated Inhibition of Rat Leukocyte-Type 12-Lipoxygenase Prevents Intimal Hyperplasia in Balloon-Injured Rat Carotid Arteries. *Circulation* 2001;**103**:1446-52
182. Asahara T, Bauters C, Pastore C, Kearney M, Rossow S, Bunting S, Ferrara N, Symes JF, Isner JM. Local delivery of vascular endothelial growth factor accelerates reendothelialization and attenuates intimal hyperplasia in balloon-injured rat carotid artery. *Circulation*. 1995 Jun 1;**91**(11):2699-702.
183. Laitinen M, Hartikainen J, Hiltunen MO, Eranen J, Kiviniemi M, Narvanen O. Catheter-mediated vascular endothelial growth factor gene transfer to human coronary arteries after angioplasty. *Human Gene Therapy* 2000;**11**:263-70.
184. Yasuda S, Noguchi T, Gohda M, Arai H, Tsutsui N, Matsuda T. Single low-dose administration of human recombinant hepatocyte growth factor attenuates intimal hyperplasia in a balloon-injured rabbit iliac artery model. *Circulation* 2000;**101**:2546-53.
185. Hong MK, Bhatti T, Matthews BJ, Stark KS, Cathapermal SS, Foegh ML. The effect of porous infusion balloon-delivered angioprotein on myointimal hyperplasia after balloon injury in the rabbit. *Circulation* 1993;**88**:638-48.
186. Breuss, J. M., Cejna, M., Bergmeister, H., Kadl, A., DeMartin, R., and Binder, B. R. Adenoviral gene transfer of I-kappa-B into ballooned rabbit iliac arteries for prevention of restenosis. *Journal of Submicroscopic Cytology & Pathology* **32**(3), 492. 2000.
187. Neuville, P., Laruelle, L., Camenzind, E., Fontao, L., Hao, H., Christen, T., Ropraz, P., Ribault, S., Gabbiani, G., and Calenda, V. Interferon beta, A potential therapeutic gene for in stent restenosis. *Journal of Submicroscopic Cytology & Pathology* **32**(3), 466. 2000.
188. Fukumoto Y, Shimokawa H, Kozai T, Kadokami T, Kuwata K, Owada MK. Tyrosine kinase inhibitor suppresses the (re) stenotic changes of the coronary artery after balloon injury in pigs. *Cardiovascular Research* 1996;**32**:1131-40.
189. Hadeishi H, Mayberg MR, Seto M. Local application of calcium antagonists inhibits intimal hyperplasia after arterial injury. *Neurosurgery*. 1994 Jan;**34**(1):114-21.
190. French BA, Mazur W, Ali NM, Geske RS, Finnigan JP, Rodgers GP, Roberts R, Raizner AE. Percutaneous transluminal in vivo gene transfer by recombinant adenovirus in normal porcine coronary arteries, atherosclerotic arteries, and two models of coronary restenosis. *Circulation*. 1994 Nov;**90**(5):2402-13.
191. Varenne O, Pislaru S, Gillijns H, Van Pelt N, Gerard RD, Zoldhelyi P. Local adenovirus-mediated transfer of human endothelial nitric oxide synthase reduces luminal narrowing after coronary angioplasty in pigs. *Circulation* 1998;**98**:919-26.
192. Zhu NL, Wu L, Liu PX, Gordon EM, Anderson WF, Starnes VA. Downregulation of cyclin G1 expression by retrovirus-mediated antisense gene transfer inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and neointima formation. *Circulation* 1997;**96**:628-35.
193. Claudio PP, Fratta L, Farina F, Howard CM, Stassi G, Numata S. Adenoviral RB2/p130 gene transfer inhibits smooth muscle cell proliferation and prevents restenosis after angioplasty. *circulation research* 1999;**85**:1032-9.
194. Swanson N, Hogrefe K, Javed Q, Malik N, Gershlick AH. Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)-eluting stents: in vivo effects on thrombosis, endothelialization and intimal hyperplasia. *J Invasive Cardiol*. 2003 Dec;**15**(12):688-92.
195. Hu, Y., Zou, Y., Dietrich, H., Wick, G., and Xu, Q. Inhibition of neointima hyperplasia of mouse vein grafts by locally applied suramin. *Circulation*;1999;**100**, 861-868.
196. Frimerman A, Welch PJ, Jin X, Eigler N, Yei S, Forrester J, Honda H, Makkar R, Barber J, Litvack F. Chimeric DNA-RNA hammerhead ribozyme to proliferating cell nuclear antigen reduces stent-induced stenosis in a porcine coronary model. *Circulation*. 1999 Feb 9;**99**(5):697-703.
197. Liu MW, Anderson PG, Luo JF, Roubin GS. Local delivery of ethanol inhibits intimal hyperplasia in pig coronary arteries after balloon injury. *Circulation* 1997;**96**:2295-301.

198. Curran, M. J., Fry, J. A., Schreiber, C. L., Grines, C. L., Safian, R. D., Almany, S. L., Bowers, T. R., and O'Neill, W. W. Initial human experience with intramural ethyl alcohol for treatment of in-stent restenosis: The Beaumont alcohol restenosis study (BARS). *American Journal of Cardiology* 86(Suppl 1 8A), 25i-59. 2001.
199. Villa AE, Guzman LA, Chen W, Golomb G, Levy RJ, and Topol EJ. Local delivery of dexamethasone for prevention of neointimal proliferation in a rat model of balloon angioplasty. *J Clin Invest.* 93, 1243-9. 1994.
200. Schwarzacher SP, Lim TT, Wang B, Kernoff RS, Niebauer J, Cooke JP, Yeung AC. Local intramural delivery of L-arginine enhances nitric oxide generation and inhibits lesion formation after balloon angioplasty. *Circulation.* 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1863-9.
201. Reifart N, Morice MC, Silber S, Benit E, Hauptmann KE, de Sousa E, Webb J, Kaul U, Chan C, Thuesen L, Guagliumi G, Coughlin M, Dawkins K; The NUGGET study: NIR ultra gold-gilded equivalency trial. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv.* 2004 May;62(1):18-25.
202. Resch, Ansgar, Seliger, C, Schaffer, E., and Alt, I. Catalytic reduction of free oxygen radicals by an Iridium Oxide stent coating: potential impact on restenosis? 6th International LDD&R Local Drug delivery meeting and cardiovascular course on Radiation & molecular strategies - Abstract book. (4). 28-1-2000.
203. Seliger, C., Schwennicke, K., Schaffar, C., Wolf, W-P, and Alt, E. Influence of a rough, ceramic-like stent surface made of iridium oxide on neointimal structure and thickening. *European Heart Journal*; 2000;21(Suppl), 286.
204. Windecker S, Mayer I, De Pasquale G, Maier W, Dirsch O, De Groot P. Stent Coating With Titanium-Nitride-Oxide for Reduction of Neointimal Hyperplasia. *Circulation* 2001;104:928-33.
205. Morice, Marie C., Louvard, Yves, Maillard, Luc, Guermontprez, Jean Leon, Khalife, Khalife, Druelles, Philippe, Chevalier, Bernard, Hirsch, Jean Lou, Wittenberg, Olivier, Boccara, Albert, Valeix, Bernard, and Cribier, Alain. French Registry of Coronary Stent Grafts. Acute and Mid-Term Results. *Circulation* 98(17S), 855I. 27-10-1998.
206. Lopez, Alejandro, Heuser, Richard R., Stoerger, Hans, and Reifart, Nicolaus. Coronary Artery Application of an Endoluminal Polytetrafluoroethylene Stent Graft: Two Center Experience with the Jomed JoStent. *Circulation* 98(17S), 855I. 27-10-1998.
207. Heuser RR, Woodfield S, Lopez A. Obliteration of a coronary artery aneurysm with a PTFE-covered stent: endoluminal graft for coronary disease revisited. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Interventions* 1999;46:113-6.
208. Elsner M, Auch-Schwelk W, Britten M, Walter DH, Schachinger v, Zeiher AM. Coronary stent grafts covered by a polytetrafluoroethylene membrane. *The American Journal Of Cardiology* 1999;84:335-8.
209. Heublein B, Ozbek C, Pethig K. Silicon carbide-coated stents: clinical experience in coronary lesions with increased thrombotic risk. *Journal of Endovascular Surgery* 1998;5:32-6.
210. Tepe G, Duda SH, Hanke H, Schulze S, Hagmeier S, Bruck B. Covered stents for prevention of restenosis. Experimental and clinical results with different stent designs. *Investigative Radiology* 1996;31:223-9.
211. Stefanadis C, Toutouzas K, Vlachopoulos C, Tsiamis E, Kallikazaros I, Stratos C. Autologous vein graft-coated stent for treatment of coronary artery disease. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1996;38:159-70.
212. Stefanadis C, Toutouzas K, Dornellis J. Stents covered by autologous vascular grafts. *STENT* 1998;1:122-7.
213. Heublein B, Pethig K, Elsayed AM. Silicon Carbide Coating Ñ A Semiconducting Hybrid Design of Coronary Stents Ñ A Feasibility Study. *J Invasive Cardiol.* 1998 Jun;10(5):255-262.
214. Unverdorben M, Sattler K, Degenhardt R, Fries R, Abt B, Wagner E, Koehler H, Scholz M, Ibrahim H, Tews KH, Hennen B, Daemgen G, Berthold HK, Vallbracht C. Comparison of a silicon carbide coated stent versus a noncoated stent in humans: the Tenax- versus Nir-Stent Study (TENISS). *J Interv Cardiol.* 2003 Aug;16(4):325-33.
215. Unverdorben M, Schywalsky M, and Labahn D. A new silicon carbide coated stent - experience in the rabbit. *European Heart Journal* ;1995;16(Suppl), 178.
216. Tsuji T, Tamai H, Igaki K, Kyo E, Kosuga K, Hata T, Okada M, Nakamura T, Komori H, Motohara S, Uehata H. Biodegradable Polymeric Stents. *Curr Interv Cardiol Rep.* 2001 Feb;3(1):10-17.

217. Tamai H, Igaki K, Kyo E, Kosuga K, Kawashima A, Matsui S, Komori H, Tsuji T, Motohara S, Uehata H. Initial and 6-month results of biodegradable poly-L-lactic acid coronary stents in humans. *Circulation*. 2000 Jul 25;102(4):399-404.
218. Heublein, B., Rohde, R., Niemeyer, M., Kaese, V., Hartung, W., and Rocken, C. Degradation of metallic alloys - a new principle in stent technology? *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*; 2000;35(2), 14. 1-2.
219. Coussement PK, de Leon H, Ueno T, Salame MY, King SB, Chronos NA. Intracoronary beta-radiation exacerbates long-term neointima formation in balloon-injured pig coronary arteries. *Circulation* 2001;104:2459-66.
220. Kutryk MJ, Kuliszewski MA, Jaffe R, Tio FO, Janicki C, Sweet WL, Sparkes JD, Strauss BH. Low-energy gamma-emitting stents inhibit intimal hyperplasia with minimal "edge effects" in a pig coronary artery model. *Cardiovasc Revasc Med*. 2007 Jan-Mar;8(1):28-37.
221. Mazur W, Ali MN, Khan MM, Dabaghi SF, DeFelice CA, Paradis P Jr, Butler EB, Wright AE, Fajardo LF, French BA, Raizner AE. High dose rate intracoronary radiation for inhibition of neointimal formation in the stented and balloon-injured porcine models of restenosis: angiographic, morphometric, and histopathologic analyses. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys*. 1996 Nov 1;36(4):777-88.
222. Fischell TA, Hehrlein C. The radioisotope stent for the prevention of restenosis. *Herz* 1998;23:373-9.
223. McKenna CJ, Camrud AR, Sangiorgi G, Kwon HM, Edwards WD, Holmes DRJ. Fibrin-film stenting in a porcine coronary injury model: efficacy and safety compared with uncoated stents. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1998;31:1434-8.
224. Holmes, D. R., Edwards, W. D., and Camrud, A. R. Differential arterial response to stents in a porcine coronary model; exogenous fibrin vs. polyurethane vs. polyethylene terephthalate. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*; 1993; 21(2), 179A.
225. Fontaine AB, Koelling K, Clay J, Spigos DG, Dos Passos S, Christoforidis G, Hinkle G, Hill T, Cearlock J, Pozderac R. Decreased platelet adherence of polymer-coated tantalum stents. *Vasc Interv Radiol*. 1994 Jul-Aug;5(4):567-72.
226. Bar FW, van der Veen FH, Benzina A, Habets J, Koole LH. New biocompatible polymer surface coating for stents results in a low neointimal response. *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research* 2000;52:193-8.
227. Serruys PW, van Hout B, Bonnier H, Legrand V, Garcia E, Macaya C. Randomised comparison of implantation of heparin-coated stents with balloon angioplasty in selected patients with coronary artery disease (Benestent II). *Lancet* 1998;352:673-81.
228. Lansky AJ, Roubin GS, O'Shaughnessy CD, Moore PB, Dean LS, Raizner AE, Safian RD, Zidar JP, Kerr JL, Popma JJ, Mehran R, Kuntz RE, Leon MB. Randomized comparison of GR-II stent and Palmaz-Schatz stent for elective treatment of coronary stenoses. *Circulation*. 2000 Sep 19;102(12):1364-8.
229. Golomb G, Dixon M, Smith MS, Schoen FJ, Levy RJ. Controlled-release drug delivery of diphosphonates to inhibit bioprosthetic heart valve calcification: release rate modulation with silicone matrices via drug solubility and membrane coating. *J Pharm Sci*. 1987 Apr;76(4):271-6.
230. Baumbach A, Oberhoff M, Bohnet A, Miljak T. Efficacy of low-molecular-weight heparin delivery with the Dispatch catheter following balloon angioplasty in the rabbit iliac artery. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1997;41:303-7.
231. Kornowski R, Hong MK, Tio FO, Choi SK, Bramwell O, Leon MB. A randomized animal study evaluating the efficacies of locally delivered heparin and urokinase for reducing in-stent restenosis. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1997;8:293-8.
232. Bartorelli AL, De Cesare NB, Kaplan AV, Fabbiocchi F, Montorsi P, Squadroni L. Local heparin delivery prior to coronary stent implantation: acute and six-month clinical and angiographic results. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1997;42:313-20.
233. Cox DA, Anderson PG, Roubin GS, Chou C-Y, Agrawal SK, Cavender JB. Effect of local delivery of heparin and methotrexate on neointimal proliferation in stented porcine coronary arteries. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1992;3:237-48.
234. Villa AE, Guzman LA, Chen W, Golomb G, Levy RJ, and Topol EJ. Local delivery of dexamethasone for prevention of neointimal proliferation in a rat model of balloon angioplasty. *J Clin Invest*. 93, 1243-9. 1994.
235. Strecker EP, Gabelmann A, Boos I, Lucas C, Xu Z, Haberstroh J. Effect on intimal hyperplasia of dexamethasone released from coated metal stents compared with non-coated stents in canine femoral arteries. *Cardiovascular & Interventional Radiology* 1998;21:487-96.

236. Liu X, Huang Y, Hanet C, Vandormael M, Legrand V, Dens J. Study of antirestenosis with the BiodivYsio dexamethasone-eluting stent (STRIDE): a first-in-human multicenter pilot trial. *Catheter and cardiovascular interventions* 2004;**60**:179-80.
237. Wang L, Salu K, Verbeken E, Bosmans J, Van de Werf F, De Scheerder I, Huang Y. Stent-mediated methylprednisolone delivery reduces macrophage contents and in-stent neointimal formation. *Coron Artery Dis.* 2005 Jun;**16**(4):237-43.
238. Work LM, McPhaden AR, Pyne NJ, Pyne S, Wadsworth RM, Wainwright CL. Short-term local delivery of an inhibitor of Ras farnesyltransferase prevents neointima formation in vivo after porcine coronary balloon angioplasty. *Circulation.* 2001 Sep 25;**104**(13):1538-43.
239. Lambert TL, Dev V, Rechavia E, Forrester JS, Litvack F, Eigler NL. Localized arterial wall drug delivery from a polymer-coated removable metallic stent. Kinetics, distribution, and bioactivity of forskolin. *Circulation.* 1994 Aug;**90**(2):1003-11.
240. Kruse KR, Crowley JJ, Tanguay JF, Santos RM, Millare DS, Phillips HR. Local drug delivery of argatroban from a polymeric-metallic composite stent reduces platelet deposition in a swine coronary model. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Interventions* 1999;**46**:503-7.
241. Armstrong J, Gunn J, Arnold N, Malik N, Chan KH, Vick T, Stratford P, Cumberland DC, Holt CM. Angiopeptin-eluting stents: observations in human vessels and pig coronary arteries. *J Invasive Cardiol.* 2002 May;**14**(5):230-8.
242. De Scheerder I, Wilczek K, Van Dorpe J, Verbeken E, Cathapermal S, Wang K, Desmet W, Schacht E, Foegh M, De Geest H, Piessens J. Local Angiopeptin Delivery Using Coated Stents Reduces Neointimal Proliferation in Overstretched Porcine Coronary Arteries. *J Invasive Cardiol.* 1996 Jun;**8**(5):215-222.
243. Buegler JM, Tio FO, Schulz DG, Khan MM, Mazur W, French BA. Use of nitric-oxide-eluting polymer-coated coronary stents for prevention of restenosis in pigs. *Coronary Artery Disease* 2000;**11**:351-7.
244. Kornowski R, Hong MK, Tio FO, Choi SK, Bramwell O, Leon MB. A randomized animal study evaluating the efficacies of locally delivered heparin and urokinase for reducing in-stent restenosis. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1997;**8**:293-8.
245. Alt E, Haehnel I, Beilharz C, Prielzel D, Stemberger A, Fliedner T. Inhibition of Neointima Formation After Experimental Coronary Artery Stenting :A New Biodegradable Stent Coating Releasing Hirudin and the Prostacyclin Analogue Iloprost . *Circulation* 2000;**101**:1453-8.
246. Foo R, Gershlick AH, Hogrefe K, Baron J, Johnson TW, de Bono DP. Inhibition of platelet thrombosis using an activated protein C loaded stent: in vitro and in vivo results. *Thrombosis & Haemostasis* 2000;**83**:496-502.
247. Yamawaki T, Shimokawa H, Kozai T, Miyata K, Higo T, Tanaka E. Intramural delivery of a specific tyrosine kinase inhibitor with biodegradable stent suppresses the restenotic changes of the coronary artery in pigs in vivo. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1998;**32**:780-6.
248. Parry TJ, Brosius R, Thyagarajan R, Carter D, Argentieri D, Falotico R, Siekierka J. Drug-eluting stents: sirolimus and paclitaxel differentially affect cultured cells and injured arteries. *Eur J Pharmacol.* 2005 Nov 7;**524**(1-3):19-29.
249. Kolodgie FD, John M, Khurana C, Farb A, Wilson PS, Acampado E, Desai N, Soon-Shiong P, Virmani R. Sustained reduction of in-stent neointimal growth with the use of a novel systemic nanoparticle paclitaxel. *Circulation.* 2002 Sep 3;**106**(10):1195-8.
250. Heldman, A. W., Cheng, L., and Heller, P. Paclitaxel applied directly to stents inhibits neointimal growth without thrombotic complications in a porcine coronary artery model of restenosis. *Circulation Suppl I*, I-288-1602. 1997.
251. Drachman, Douglas E., Edelman, Elazer R., Kamath, Kalpana R., Palasis, Maria, Yang, Dachuan, Nott, Sepideh H., and Rogers, Campbell. Sustained stent-based delivery of paclitaxel arrests neointimal thickening and cell proliferation. *Circulation* 98(17S), 740I.
252. Kornowski, R., Hong, M. K., and Ragheb, A. Slow-release taxol coated GRII stents reduce neointimal formation in a porcine coronary in-stent restenosis model. *Circulation* ;1997:Suppl I, I-341-1900.
253. Gershlick A, De Scheerder I, Chevalier B, Stephens-Lloyd A, Camenzind E, Vrints C, Reifart N, Missault L, Goy JJ, Brinker JA, Raizner AE, Urban P, Heldman AW. Inhibition of restenosis with a paclitaxel-eluting, polymer-free coronary stent: the European evaluation of paclitaxel Eluting Stent (ELUTES) trial. *Circulation.* 2004 Feb 3;**109**(4):487-93.

254. Oei, F., Pomerantzeva, I., Eury, R., Stertz, S., Yeung, A., Grube, E., and Froix, M. Evaluation of *in vivo* release of <sup>3</sup>H-labeled QP-2 in rabbit iliac arteries. 6th International LDD&R Local Drug delivery meeting and cardiovascular course on Radiation & molecular strategies - Abstract book. (8). 28-1-2000.
255. de la Fuente LM, Miano J, Mrad J, Penalzoza E, Yeung AC, Eury R. Initial results of the Quanam drug eluting stent (QuaDS-QP-2) Registry (BARDDS) in human subjects. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2001; **53**: 480-488.
256. Inhibition of neointima formation by a novel drug-eluting stent system that allows for dose-adjustable, multiple, and on-site stent coating. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2005 Apr; **25**(4):748-53.
257. Serruys PW, Ormiston JA, Sianos G, Sousa JE, Grube E, den Heijer P, de Feyter P, Buszman P, Schömig A, Marco J, Polonski L, Thuesen L, Zeiher AM, Bett JH, Suttorp MJ, Glogar HD, Pitney M, Wilkins GT, Whitbourn R, Veldhof S, Miquel K, Johnson R, Coleman L, Virmani R; ACTION investigators. Actinomycin-eluting stent for coronary revascularization: a randomized feasibility and safety study: the ACTION trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2004 Oct 6; **44**(7):1363-7.
258. van Beusekom HM, Post MJ, Whelan DM, de Smet BJ, Duncker DJ, van der Giessen WJ. Metalloproteinase inhibition by batimastat does not reduce neointimal thickening in stented atherosclerotic porcine femoral arteries. *Cardiovasc Radiat Med.* 2003 Oct-Dec; **4**(4):186-91.
259. Araujo CM, Rando GA, Mauro MF, Cristóvão SA, Sanchez IS, Salman AA, Oliveira Neto JB, Mangione JA. Batimastat-eluting stent implantation for the treatment of coronary artery disease: results of the Brazilian pilot study. *Arq Bras Cardiol.* 2005 Mar; **84**(3):256-60.
260. Grube E, Silber S, Hauptmann KE, Mueller R, Buellesfeld L, Gerckens U. TAXUS I: Six- and Twelve-Month Results From a Randomized, Double-Blind Trial on a Slow-Release Paclitaxel-Eluting Stent for De Novo Coronary Lesions. *Circulation* 2003; **107**:38-42.
261. Aoki J, Colombo A, Dudek D, Banning AP, Drzewiecki J, Zmudka K. Persistent Remodeling and Neointimal Suppression 2 Years After Polymer-Based, Paclitaxel-Eluting Stent Implantation: Insights From Serial Intravascular Ultrasound Analysis in the TAXUS II Study. *Circulation* 2005; **112**:3876-83.
262. Tanabe K, Serruys PW, Grube E, Smits PC, Selbach G, van der Giessen WJ. TAXUS III Trial: In-Stent Restenosis Treated With Stent-Based Delivery of Paclitaxel Incorporated in a Slow-Release Polymer Formulation. *Circulation* 2003; **107**:559-64.
263. Pinto DS, Stone GW, Ellis SG, Cox DA, Hermiller J, O'Shaughnessy C, Mann JT, Mehran R, Na Y, Turco M, Caputo R, Popma JJ, Cutlip DE, Russell ME, Cohen DJ; TAXUS-IV Investigators. Impact of routine angiographic follow-up on the clinical benefits of paclitaxel-eluting stents: results from the TAXUS-IV trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2006 Jul 4; **48**(1):32-6.
264. Stone GW, Ellis SG, O'Shaughnessy CD, Martin SL, Satler L, McGarry T. Paclitaxel-Eluting Stents vs Vascular Brachytherapy for In-Stent Restenosis Within Bare-Metal Stents: The TAXUS V ISR Randomized Trial. *JAMA: The Journal of the American Medical Association* 2006; **295**:1253-63.
265. Hong MK, Mintz GS, Lee CW, Song JM, Han KH, Kang DH, Song JK, Kim JJ, Weissman NJ, Fearnot NE, Park SW, Park SJ. Paclitaxel Coating Reduces In-Stent Intimal Hyperplasia in Human Coronary Arteries: A Serial Volumetric Intravascular Ultrasound Analysis From the ASian Paclitaxel-Eluting Stent Clinical Trial (ASPECT). *Circulation* 2003; **107**:517-20.
266. PJ Mohacsi, D Tuller, B Hulliger, PL Wijngaard. Different inhibitory effects of immunosuppressive drugs on human and rat aortic smooth muscle and endothelial cell proliferation stimulated by platelet derived growth factor or endothelial cell growth factor. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 1997; **16**:484-92.
267. SO Marx, T Jayaraman, LO Go, AR Marks. Rapamycin-FKBP inhibits cell cycle regulators of proliferation in vascular smooth muscle cells. *circulation research* 1995; **76**:412-7.
268. M Poon, SO Marx, R Gallo, JJ Badimon, MB Taubman. Rapamycin inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell migration. *J Clin Invest* 1996; **98**:2277-83.
269. Morice MC. A new era in the treatment of coronary disease? *Eur Heart J.* 2003 Feb; **24**(3):209-11.
270. Colombo AM, Orlic DM. Preliminary Observations Regarding Angiographic Pattern of Restenosis After Rapamycin-Eluting Stent Implantation. *Circulation* 2003; **107**:2178-80.

271. Sousa JE, Costa MA, Abizaid A, Sousa AG, Feres F, Mattos LA, Centemero M, Maldonado G, Abizaid AS, Pinto I, Falotico R, Jaeger J, Popma JJ, Serruys PW. Lack of Neointimal Proliferation After Implantation of Sirolimus-Coated Stents in Human Coronary Arteries: A Quantitative Coronary Angiography and Three-Dimensional Intravascular Ultrasound Study. *Circulation* 2001;**103**:192-5.
272. Weisz G, Leon MB, Holmes DR Jr, Kereiakes DJ, Clark MR, Cohen BM, Ellis SG, Coleman P, Hill C, Shi C, Cutlip DE, Kuntz RE, Moses JW. Two-year outcomes after sirolimus-eluting stent implantation: results from the Sirolimus-Eluting Stent in de Novo Native Coronary Lesions (SIRIUS) trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006 Apr 4;**47**(7):1350-5.
273. Schampaert E, Cohen EA, Schlüter M, Reeves F, Traboulsi M, Title LM, Kuntz RE, Popma JJ; C-SIRIUS Investigators. The Canadian study of the sirolimus-eluting stent in the treatment of patients with long de novo lesions in small native coronary arteries (C-SIRIUS). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2004 Mar 17;**43**(6):1110-5.
274. Schofer J, Schlüter M, Gershlick AH, Wijns W, Garcia E, Schampaert E, Breithardt G; E-SIRIUS Investigators. Sirolimus-eluting stents for treatment of patients with long atherosclerotic lesions in small coronary arteries: double-blind, randomised controlled trial (E-SIRIUS). *Lancet*. 2003 Oct 4;**362**(9390):1093-9.
275. Camenzind E, Kint PP, di Mario C, Ligthart J, van der Giessen W, Boersma. Intracoronary heparin delivery in humans. Acute feasibility and long-term results. *Circulation* 1995;**92**:2463-72.
276. Rogers C, Kjelsberg MA, Seifert P, Edelman ER. Heparin-Coated Stents Eliminate Mural Thrombus Deposition for Days Without Affecting Restenosis. *Circulation* 1997;**96** :710-I.
277. Baumbach A, Oberhoff M, Bohnet A, Miljak T, Herdeg C, Horch B I. Efficacy of low-molecular-weight heparin delivery with the Dispatch catheter following balloon angioplasty in the rabbit iliac artery. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1997;**41**:303-7.
278. Oberhoff M, Baumbach A, Hermann T, Diehl C, Maier R, Athanasiadis A. Local and systemic delivery of low molecular weight heparin following PTCA: acute results and 6-month follow-up of the initial clinical experience with the porous balloon (PILOT-study). Preliminary Investigation of Local Therapy Using Porous PTCA Balloons. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1998;**44**:267-74.
279. Baron, J. H., Aggarwal, R. K., and de Bono, D. P. Adsorption and elution of c7e3 Fab from polymer-coated stents in vitro. *Heart* , 503-P2902. 1999.
280. Baron, J., Ezekowitz, M. D., Azrin, M. A., de Bono, D., and Gershlick, A. H. Polymer-coated stent wires eluting c7e3 Fab inhibit platelet aggregation in vitro. *The American Journal Of Cardiology* 9S, TCT-30. 1-9-1997.
281. Anonymous. Inhibition of the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor with tirofiban in unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms (PRISM-PLUS) Study Investigators. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1998;**338**:1488-97.
282. Santos RM, Tanguay JF, Crowley JJ, Kruse KR, Sanders-Millare D, Zidar JP. Local administration of L-703,081 Using a Composite Polymeric Stent Reduces Platelet Deposition in Canine Coronary Arteries. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1998;**82**:673-5.
283. Aggarwal, R. K., Ireland, D. C., and de Bono, D. P. Platelet deposition on polymer-coated stents is reduced by pre-coating with an antiplatelet-fibrinolytic conjugate. *British Heart Journal* 1995;**73** (5), P87-296.
284. Foo R, Gershlick AH, Hogrefe K, Baron J, Johnson TW, de Bono DP. Inhibition of platelet thrombosis using an activated protein C loaded stent: in vitro and in vivo results. *Thrombosis & Haemostasis* 2000;**83**:496-502.
285. Aggarwal, R. K., Ireland, D. C., and Ragheb, A. Platelet-targeted urokinase bound to polymer coated stents: A potent inhibitor of platelet deposition. *Thrombosis. & Haemostasis* 1995;**73** (6), 1343-1699.
286. Alt E, Haehnel I, Beilharz C, Priezel D, Stemberger A, Fliedner T. Inhibition of Neointima Formation After Experimental Coronary Artery Stenting A New Biodegradable Stent Coating Releasing Hirudin and the Prostacyclin Analogue Iloprost . *Circulation* 2000;**101**:1453-8.
287. Marx SO, Jayaraman T, Go LO, Marks AR. Rapamycin-FKBP inhibits cell cycle regulators of proliferation in vascular smooth muscle cells. *circulation research* 1995;**76** :412-7.
288. Lloyd GW, Jackson G, Foley DP, Boersma E, Shepherd J, Serruys PW. The influence of plasma lipoprotein (a) on angiographic restenosis and coronary events in patients undergoing planned coronary balloon angioplasty: Ancillary analysis of the Fluvastatin Angioplasty Restenosis (FLARE) trial. *Atherosclerosis* 2001;**158**:445-54.

289. Kleemann A, Eckert S, Von Eckardstein A, Lepper W, Schernikau U, Gleichmann U. Effects of lovastatin on progression of non-dilated and dilated coronary segments and on restenosis in patients after PTCA. Cholesterol Lowering Atherosclerosis PTCA Trial (CLAPT). *Eur Heart J* 1999;20:1393-406.
290. Ishiwata S, Nakanishi S, Nishiyama S, Seki A. Prevention of restenosis by bezafibrate after successful coronary angioplasty. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1995;6:883-9.
291. Lablanche JM, Grollier G, Lusson JR, Bassand JP, Drobinski G, Bertrand B. Effect of the direct nitric oxide donors linsidomine and molsidomine on angiographic restenosis after coronary balloon angioplasty. The ACCORD Study. Angioplastic Coronnaire Corvasal Diltiazem. *Circulation* 1997;95:83-9.
292. Feldman L, Aguirre L, Ziol M, Bridou J-P, Nevo N, Michel JB. Interleukin-10 Inhibits Intimal Hyperplasia After Angioplasty or Stent Implantation in Hypercholesterolemic Rabbits. *Circulation* 2000;101:908-16.
293. Shechter M, Agranat O, Har-Zahav Y, Rath S, Kaplinsky E, Rabinowitz B. Prostaglandin E1 during angioplasty as preventative therapy for coronary restenosis. *American Journal of Therapeutics* 1997;4:395-400.
294. Gershlick AH, Spriggins D, Davies SW, Syndercombe CY, Timmins J, Timmis AD. Failure of epoprostenol (prostacyclin, PGI<sub>2</sub>) to inhibit platelet aggregation and to prevent restenosis after coronary angioplasty: results of a randomised placebo controlled trial. *British Heart Journal* 1994;71:7-15.
295. Cheng LP, Kuwahara M, Jacobsson J, Foegh ML. Inhibition of myointimal hyperplasia and macrophage infiltration by estradiol in aorta allografts. *Transplantation* 1991;52:967-72.
296. Engelse, M. A., Lardenoye, J. H. P., Neele, J. M., Pannekoek, H., Quax, P. H. A., and de Vries, C. Activin, A TGF-Beta-like factor, inhibits neointima formation *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Journal of Submicroscopic Cytology & Pathology* 2000;32(3), 465.
297. Hong MK, Kent KM, Tio FO, Foegh M, Kornowski R, Bramwell O. Single-dose intramuscular administration of sustained-release angiopeptin reduces neointimal hyperplasia in a porcine coronary in-stent restenosis model. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1997;8:101-4.
298. Wilson DP, Seward L, Zahradka P, Cheung PK. Angiotensin II receptor antagonists prevent neointimal proliferation in a porcine coronary artery organ culture model. *Cardiovascular Research* 1999;42:761-72.
299. Desmet W, Vrolix M, de Scheerder I, Van Lierde J, Willems JL, Piessens J. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition with fosinopril sodium in the prevention of restenosis after coronary angioplasty. *Circulation* 1994;89:385-92.
300. Schweizer J, Kirch W, Koch R, Hellner G, Uhlmann K. Effect of high dose verapamil on restenosis after peripheral angioplasty. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1998;31:1299-305.
301. Jorgensen B, Simonsen S, Endresen K, Forfang K, Vatne K, Hansen. Restenosis and clinical outcome in patients treated with amlodipine after angioplasty: results from the Coronary AngioPlasty Amlodipine REStenosis Study (CAPARES). *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2000;35:592-9.
302. Voisard R, Koschnick S, Baur R, Vogel U, Mattfeldt T, Hemmer W. High-dose diltiazem prevents migration and proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells in various in-vitro models of human coronary restenosis. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1997;8:189-201.
303. Sawada N, Itoh H, Ueyama K, Yamashita J, Doi K, Chun TH. Inhibition of Rho-Associated Kinase results in suppression of neointimal formation of balloon-injured arteries. *Circulation* 2000;101:2030-4.
304. Tamai H, Katoh O, Suzuki S, Fujii K, Aizawa T, Takase S. Impact of tranilast on restenosis after coronary angioplasty: tranilast restenosis following angioplasty trial (TREAT). *American Heart Journal* 1999;138 :968-75.
305. Ohsawa H, Noike H, Kanai M, Yoshinuma M, Mineoka K, Hitsumoto T. Preventive effects of an antiallergic drug, pemirolast potassium, on restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *American Heart Journal* 1998;136:1081-7.
306. Lu LH, Lee SS, Huang HC. Epigallocatechin suppression of proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells: correlation with c-jun and JNK. *British Journal of Pharmacology* 1998;124:1227-37.
307. Waltenberger J, Uecker A, Kroll J, Frank H, Mayr U, Bjorge JD. A dual inhibitor of platelet-derived growth factor beta-receptor and Src kinase activity potently interferes with mitogenic and mitogenic responses to PDGF in vascular smooth muscle cells. A novel candidate for prevention of vascular remodeling. *circulation research* 1999;85:12-22.

308. Gimple LW, Herrmann HC, Winniford M, Mammen E. Usefulness of subcutaneous low molecular weight heparin (ardeparin) for reduction of restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1999;**83**:1524-9.
309. Lablanche JM, McFadden EP, Meneveau N, Lusson JR, Bertrand B, Metzger JP. Effect of nadroparin, a low-molecular-weight heparin, on clinical and angiographic restenosis after coronary balloon angioplasty: the FACT study. Fraxiparine Angioplastie Coronaire Transluminale. *Circulation* 1997;**96**:3396-402.
310. Ali MN, Mazur W, Kleiman NS, Rodgers GP, Abukhalil JM, French BA. Inhibition of coronary restenosis by antithrombin III in atherosclerotic swine. *Coronary Artery Disease* 1996;**7**:851-61.
311. Buchwald AB, Hammerschmidt S, Stevens J, Goring J, Nebendahl K, Unterberg C. Inhibition of neointimal proliferation after coronary angioplasty by low-molecular-weight heparin (clivarine) and polyethyleneglycol-hirudin. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology* 1996;**28**:481-7.
312. Abendschein DR, Recchia D, Meng YY, Oltrona L, Wickline SA, Eisenberg PR. Inhibition of thrombin attenuates stenosis after arterial injury in minipigs. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1996;**28**:1849-55.
313. Brack MJ, Ray S, Chauhan A, Fox J, Hubner PJ, Schofield P. The Subcutaneous Heparin and Angioplasty Restenosis Prevention (SHARP) trial. Results of a multicenter randomized trial investigating the effects of high dose unfractionated heparin on angiographic restenosis and clinical outcome. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1995;**26**:947-54.
314. Serruys PW, Herrman JP, Simon R, Rutsch W, Bode C, Laarman GJ. A comparison of hirudin with heparin in the prevention of restenosis after coronary angioplasty. Helvetica Investigators. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1995;**333**:757-63.
315. Berg JM, Kelder JC, Suttorp MJ, Mast EG, Bal E, Ernst SMPG. Effect of Coumarins Started Before Coronary Angioplasty on Acute Complications and Long-Term Follow-Up : A Randomized Trial. *Circulation* 2000;**102**:386-91.
316. Galassi AR, Tamburino C, Nicosia A, Russo G, Grassi R, Monaco A. A randomized comparison of trapidil (triazolopyrimidine), a platelet-derived growth factor antagonist, versus aspirin in prevention of angiographic restenosis after coronary artery Palmaz-Schatz stent implantation. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Interventions* 1999;**46**:162-8.
317. Kunishima T, Musha H, Eto F, Iwasaki T, Nagashima J, Masui Y. A randomized trial of aspirin versus cilostazol therapy after successful coronary stent implantation. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1997;**19**:1058-66.
318. Savage MP, Goldberg S, Bove AA, Deutsch E, Vetrovec G, MacDonald RG. Effect of thromboxane A2 blockade on clinical outcome and restenosis after successful coronary angioplasty. Multi-Hospital Eastern Atlantic Restenosis Trial (M-HEART II). *Circulation* 1995;**92**:3194-200.
319. Serruys PW, Rutsch W, Heyndrickx GR, Danchin N, Mast EG, Wijns W. Prevention of restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with thromboxane A2-receptor blockade. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Coronary Artery Restenosis Prevention on Repeated Thromboxane-Antagonism Study (CARPORT). *Circulation* 1991;**84**:1568-80.
320. Anonymous. Acute platelet inhibition with abciximab does not reduce in-stent restenosis (ERASER study). The ERASER Investigators. *Circulation* 1999;**100**:799-806.
321. Gray TJ, Strauss BH, Hinek A. Inhibitory mechanisms by which suramin may attenuate neointimal formation after balloon angioplasty. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology* 1999;**33**:960-71.
322. Erickson LA, Bonin PD, Wishka DG, Morris J, Dalga RJ, Williams DJ. In vitro and in vivo inhibition of rat vascular smooth muscle cell migration and proliferation by a 2-aminochromone U-86983. *Journal of Pharmacology & Experimental Therapeutics* 1994;**271**:415-21.
323. Johansen O, Brekke M, Seljeflot I, Abdelnoor M, Arnesen H. N-3 fatty acids do not prevent restenosis after coronary angioplasty: results from the CART study. Coronary Angioplasty Restenosis Trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1999;**33**:1619-26.
324. Franzen D, Schannwell M, Oette K, Hopp HW. A prospective, randomized, and double-blind trial on the effect of fish oil on the incidence of restenosis following PTCA. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Diagnosis* 1993;**28**:301-10.

325. McKenna CJ, Burke SE, Opgenorth TJ, Padley RJ, Camrud LJ, Camrud AR. Selective ET(A) receptor antagonism reduces neointimal hyperplasia in a porcine coronary stent model. *Circulation* 1998;**97**:2551-6.
326. Tardif JC, Cote G, Lesperance J, Bourassa M, Lambert J, Doucet S. Probuocol and multivitamins in the prevention of restenosis after coronary angioplasty. Multivitamins and Probuocol Study Group. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1997;**337**:365-72.
327. Burchenal JE, Keaney JFJ, Curran-Celentano J, Gaziano JM, Vita JA. The lack of effect of beta-carotene on restenosis in cholesterol-fed rabbits. *Atherosclerosis* 1996;**123**:157-67.
328. Squadrito, F., Altavilla, D., Saporito, F., Oreto, G., Deodato, B., Arlotta, M., Miano, M., Saitta, A., and Caputi, A. P. IRFI 042, a novel dual vitamin E-like antioxidant stimulates reendothelialization and attenuates intimal hyperplasia after arterial injury. *Journal of Submicroscopic Cytology & Pathology* 2000;**32**(3), 469.
329. Chen SJ, Chen YF, Miller DM, Li H, Oparil S. Mithramycin inhibits myointimal proliferation after balloon injury of the rat carotid artery in vivo. *Circulation* 1994;**90**:2468-73.
330. McKenney, P., Currier, J., Haudenschild, C., Heyman, D., and Faxon, D. Cyclosporine A does not inhibit restenosis in experimental angioplasty. *Circulation* 1991;**84**(Suppl II), II-70.
331. Folts JD, Crowell EBJ, Rowe GG. Platelet aggregation in partially obstructed vessels and its elimination with aspirin. *Circulation* 1976;**54**:365-70.
332. Folts JD, Gallagher K, Rowe GG. Blood flow reductions in stenosed canine coronary arteries: vasospasm or platelet aggregation? *Circulation* 1982;**65**:248-55.
333. Coleman KR, Braden GA, Willingham MC, Sane DC. Vitaxin, a humanized monoclonal antibody to the vitronectin receptor (alpha v beta 3), reduces neointimal hyperplasia and total vessel area after balloon injury in hypercholesterolemic rabbits. *circulation research* 1999;**84**:1268-76
334. Gellman J, Ezekowitz MD, Sarembock IJ, Azrin MA, Nochomowitz LE, Lerner E. Effect of lovastatin on intimal hyperplasia after balloon angioplasty: A study in an atherosclerotic hypercholesterolemic rabbit. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1991;**17**:251-9.
335. Le Tourneau T, Van Belle E, Corseaux D, Ballet B, Lebuffe G, Dupuis B. Role of nitric oxide in restenosis after experimental balloon angioplasty in the hypercholesterolemic rabbit: effects on neointimal hyperplasia and vascular remodeling. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1999;**33**:876-82.
336. Chen, D., Asahara, T., Krasinski, K., Witzenbichler, B., Yang, J., Magner, M., and Vicente, A. Antibody blockade of thrombospondin accelerates reendothelialization and reduces neointima formation in balloon-injured rat carotid artery. *Circulation*;1999;**100**, 849-854.
337. Schwartz RS. Animal models of human coronary restenosis. In Topol EJ, ed. *Textbook of Interventional Cardiology 2nd Edition*, pp 365-81. 1994.
338. Lorenz TJ, Macdonald F, Kitt MM. Nonimmunogenicity of Eptifibatide, a cyclic heptapeptide inhibitor of platelet glycoprotein IIb-IIIa. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1999;**21**:128-37.
339. David R. Phillips, Robert M. Scarborough. Clinical pharmacology of eptifibatide. *The American Journal Of Cardiology* 1997;**80**(4a).
340. Tchong JE, O'Shea JC. Eptifibatide: a potent inhibitor of the platelet receptor integrin, glycoprotein IIb/IIIa. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs*. 1999 Nov;**8**(11):1893-1905.
341. Peterson JG, Topol EJ, Roe MT, Sapp SK, Lincoff AM, Deckers JW, Blackstone EH, Harrington RA, Califf RM, Lauer MS. Prognostic importance of concomitant heparin with eptifibatide in acute coronary syndromes. PURSUIT Investigators. Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable Angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy. *Am J Cardiol*. 2001 Mar 1;**87**(5):532-6.
342. Blankenship JC, Sigmon KN, Pieper KS, O'Shea C, Tardiff BE, Tchong JE; IMPACT-II Investigators. Effect of eptifibatide on angiographic complications during percutaneous coronary intervention in the IMPACT--(Integrilin to Minimize Platelet Aggregation and Coronary Thrombosis) II Trial. *Am J Cardiol*. 2001 Nov 1;**88**(9):969-73.
343. Blankenship JC, Tasissa G, O'Shea JC, Iliadis EA, Bachour FA, Cohen DJ, Lui HK, Mann T 3rd, Cohen E, Tchong JE; ESPRIT Investigators. Effect of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibition on angiographic complications during percutaneous coronary intervention in the ESPRIT trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2001 Sep;**38**(3):653-8.
344. Steinhubl SR, Ellis SG, Wolski K, Lincoff AM, Topol EJ. Ticlopidine pretreatment before coronary stenting is associated with sustained decrease in adverse cardiac events: Data from the evaluation of platelet IIb/IIIa inhibitor for stenting (EPISTENT) trial. *Circulation* 13 MAR 2001 Vol **103**;1403-9.

345. Manjiri Lele M, Mansoor Sajid M, Nadeem Wajih N. Eptifibatid and 7E3, but not tirofiban, inhibit alpha(v)beta(3) integrin-mediated binding of smooth muscle cells to thrombospondin and prothrombin. *Circulation* 2001;**104**:582-7.
346. Goodyear MD, Krleza-Jeric K, Lemmens T. The Declaration of Helsinki. *BMJ*. 2007 Sep 29;**335**(7621):624-5.
347. R.K. Aggarwal, D.C. Ireland, M.A. Azrin, M.D. Ezekowitz, D.P. de Bono, A.H. Gershlick. Antithrombotic potential of polymer-coated stents eluting platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antibody. *Circulation* 1996;**94**:3311-7.
348. Born G V R & Cross M J. The aggregation of blood platelets. *J. Physiology* 168:178-95, 1963.
349. Hawker RJ HL, Wilkinson AR. Indium (111In)-labelled human platelets: optimal method. *Clinical Science* 1980;**58**:243-8.
350. Aggarwal, R. K., Ireland, D. C., and Ezekowitz, M. D. Thrombotic occlusion is associated with a high frequency of cyclic flow variation in a rabbit iliac artery model. *Circulation research*, 1995: 171-P958.
351. Hawker RJ HL, Wilkinson AR. Indium (111In)-labelled human platelets: optimal method. *Clinical Science* 1980;**58**:243-8.
352. Malik N, Gunn J, Holt CM, Shepherd L, Francis SE, Newman CM, Crossman C, Cumberland DC. Intravascular stents: a new technique for tissue processing for histology, immunohistochemistry, and transmission electron microscopy. *Heart*. 1998 Nov;**80**(5):509-16.
353. Folts JD, Gallagher K, Rowe GG. Blood flow reductions in stenosed canine coronary arteries: vasospasm or platelet aggregation? *Circulation* 1982;**65**:248-55.
354. Bush LR, Campbell WB, Buja LM, Tilton GD, Willerson JT. Effects of the selective thromboxane synthetase inhibitor dazoxiben on variations in cyclic blood flow in stenosed canine coronary arteries. *Circulation* 1984;**69**:1161-70.
355. Anderson HV, McNatt J, Clubb FJ, Herman M, Maffrand JP, DeClerck F. Platelet inhibition reduces cyclic flow variations and neointimal proliferation in normal and hypercholesterolaemic- atherosclerotic canine coronary arteries. *Circulation* 2001;**104**:2331-6.
356. Eichhorn EJ, Grayburn PA, Willard JE, Anderson HV, Bedotto JB, Carry M. Spontaneous alterations in coronary blood flow velocity before and after coronary angioplasty in patients with severe angina. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1991;**17**:43-52.
357. Sunamura M, di Mario C, Piek JJ, Schroeder E, Probst P, Heyndrickx GR, Fleck E, Serruys PW. Cyclic flow variations after angioplasty: a rare phenomenon predictive of immediate complications. DEBATE Investigator's Group. *Am Heart J*. 1996 May;**131**(5):843-8.
358. Gershlick AH, Baron J. Dealing with in-stent restenosis. *Heart* 1998;**79**:319-23.
359. Dangas G, Mehran R, Abizaid AS, Curry BH, Lansky AJ, Kent KM. Combination therapy with aspirin plus clopidogrel versus aspirin plus ticlopidine for prevention of subacute thrombosis after successful native coronary stenting. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2002;**87**:470-2.
360. Sousa JEM, Costa MAM, Abizaid AM, Abizaid ASM, Feres FM, Pinto IMF. Lack of Neointimal Proliferation After Implantation of Sirolimus-Coated Stents in Human Coronary Arteries: A Quantitative Coronary Angiography and Three-Dimensional Intravascular Ultrasound Study. *Circulation* 2001;**103**:192-5.
361. F Listro, G Stankovic, C Di Mario, T Takagi. First clinical experience with a paclitaxel derivative-eluting polymer stent system implantation for in-stent restenosis: Immediate and long-term clinical and angiographic outcome. *Circulation* 2002.
362. Carter, A. J., Scott, D., and Bailey, L. R. Stent Design: In the "ends" it matters. *Circulation* 1997;Suppl I, I-402-2259.
363. Ven der Giessen WJ, Hong MK, Ragheb AO, Bramwell O, Leon MB. Marked inflammatory sequel to implantation of biodegradable and non degradable polymers in porcine coronary arteries. *Circulation* 1996;**94**:1690-97.
364. Whelan DM, van der Giessen WJ, Krabbendam SC, van Vliet EA, Verdouw PD, Serruys PW. Biocompatibility of phosphorylcholine coated stents in normal porcine coronary arteries. *Heart* 2000;**83**:338-45.
365. Hardhammar PA, van Beusekom HM, Emanuelsson HU, Hofma SH, Albertsson PA, Verdouw PD. Reduction in thrombotic events with heparin-coated Palmaz-Schatz stents in normal porcine coronary arteries. *Circulation* 1996;**93**:423-30.
366. Srivatsa SS, Fitzpatrick LA, Tsao PW. Selective alpha v beta 3 integrin blockade potently limits neointimal hyperplasia and lumen stenosis following deep coronary arterial stent injury:

- evidence for the functional importance of integrin alpha v beta 3 and osteopontin expression during neointima formation. *Cardiovasc Res* 1997;**36**:408-28.
367. H. Le Breton, E.F. Plow, E.J. Topol. Role of platelets in restenosis after percutaneous coronary revascularisation. *J Am Coll Cardio* 1996;**28**:1643-51.
368. Scarborough RM. Eptifibatid and 7E3, but not tirofiban, inhibit alpha(v)beta3 integrin-mediated binding of smooth muscle cells to thrombospondin and prothrombin. *Circulation*. 2002 Feb 12;**105**(6):e46.

## Eptifibatide-Eluting Stent as an Antiproliferative and Antithrombotic Agent: *In Vitro* Evaluation

Kamal Chitkara, MRCP, Kai Hogrefe, MD, Mariuca Vasa-Nicotera, MD, Neil Swanson, MD, Anthony H. Gershlick, FRCP

**ABSTRACT: Objective.** Stent thrombosis and in-stent restenosis remain problematic despite drug-eluting stents (DES), especially in diabetic patients and in those with small-vessel disease. Eptifibatide inhibits the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa and smooth muscle cell (SMC)  $\alpha\beta_3$  receptor, thus potentially influencing both thrombosis and proliferation. The aim of the present studies was to examine the absorption and elution characteristics of eptifibatide on polymer-coated stents and investigated their effect on SMC proliferation, platelet deposition and platelet aggregation *in vitro*. **Methods and Results.** Polymer-mixed eptifibatide and H3-labeled eptifibatide were loaded onto 3.0 x 18 mm stents. Drug elution characteristics were tested in a PBS perfusion circuit. Elution profile consisted of an early rapid phase ( $24\% \pm 0.03$  loss over 1 hour) followed by a sustained release with  $44\% \pm 2.30$  still present on the stent after 30 days. Eluted eptifibatide significantly inhibited adenosine diphosphate (ADP)-induced platelet aggregation by  $95\% \pm 0.70$  ( $p < 0.01$ ). Efficacy of stents eluting eptifibatide for antiplatelet effect was determined by measuring deposition of 111indium-labeled platelets on stents. Platelet deposition was significantly reduced by  $48\% \pm 6$  in comparison to controls ( $p = 0.0065$ ). Finally, drug-loaded stents were placed in SMC culture and showed a distinct zone of cell growth inhibition within  $1 \text{ mm}^2$  ( $88 \pm 22$  vs.  $208 \pm 23$  SMCs in control), and within  $2 \text{ mm}^2$  of stent ( $131 \pm 32$  vs.  $191 \pm 23$  SMCs in control) (both  $p < 0.01$ ). **Conclusions.** Eptifibatide can be successfully loaded onto stents. It elutes in a predictable manner, significantly inhibiting platelet deposition, aggregation and SMC proliferation *in vitro*. These studies pave the way to developing stent-based delivery of a potent antiplatelet agent, which additionally may inhibit SMC activity.

J INVASIVE CARDIOL 2006;18:417-422

Coronary stent placement is the most commonly employed technique for percutaneous treatment of atherosclerotic heart disease. It accounts for about 75% of the procedures performed worldwide.<sup>1</sup> In comparison to conventional balloon angioplasty, stents have improved the efficacy of percutaneous coronary interventions (PCI) by reducing abrupt or threatened vessel closure<sup>2,3</sup> and by reducing restenosis.<sup>3,5</sup> Notwithstanding, coronary stent thrombosis has remained an uncommon, but serious complication of PCI.<sup>6</sup> The newer drug-eluting stent (DES) inhibits restenosis by inhibiting SMC proliferation, but there are concerns that the drug eluted from the stents may delay the

endothelialization process<sup>7</sup> around the stent struts and thus increase the risk of prolonged thrombogenicity of the stent leading to late stent thrombosis.<sup>8</sup> Therefore, stent thrombosis may be more common after DES use, with consequent danger to the patients. For this reason, patients who have received DES are often prescribed aspirin and clopidogrel therapy for at least 6 months. Despite dual antiplatelet therapy, stent thrombosis persists at a rate of 0.5–2% in elective cases,<sup>9,12</sup> and up to 6% in patients with acute coronary syndromes.<sup>10,13</sup>

Eptifibatide<sup>14</sup> is a synthetic cyclic heptapeptide inhibitor of the platelet glycoprotein (GP) IIb/IIIa receptor. It is derived from the structure of barbourin, which has been isolated from the venom of the rattlesnake. The GP IIb/IIIa receptor is a member of the integrin super-family of cell surface adhesive protein receptors.<sup>15</sup> The GP IIb/IIIa receptor binds specifically to one anchorage region on each end of the fibrinogen protein, facilitating cross-links and platelet aggregation.

Preclinical pharmacological studies have established that eptifibatide can inhibit thrombosis effectively when given intravenously. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic studies<sup>16</sup> in both animal models and humans have shown that the antiplatelet effect of eptifibatide has a rapid onset of action, > 80% inhibition of platelet aggregation within 15 minutes and a short plasma life (2.5 hours), as well as being rapidly reversible. It is licensed for use in patients with acute coronary syndromes and for use in PCI.<sup>17–19</sup>

The GP IIb/IIIa receptor is closely related to the  $\alpha\beta_3$  receptor<sup>20–23</sup> which binds matrix proteins deposited on injured tissues, including vitronectin, von Willebrand Factor, fibrinogen, fibronectin, collagen and thrombospondin. This receptor mediates a number of processes, which include smooth muscle cell adhesion, migration and proliferation.

Previous studies<sup>24</sup> have shown that eptifibatide alone can inhibit  $\alpha\beta_3$ -mediated attachments of human arterial smooth muscle cells (HASMCs) to thrombospondin (TSP) and prothrombin. In cell proliferation assays, eptifibatide compound inhibited  $\alpha\beta_3$ -mediated responses to soluble TSP by HASMCs and  $\beta_3$  integrin-expressing human embryonic kidney cells. With these findings on the effectiveness of eptifibatide on the  $\alpha\beta_3$  receptor, it was considered that it might be possible to inhibit neointimal hyperplasia with such an antiplatelet drug if the local dose were sufficient (which might not be safely achievable using systemic administration) and reduces the risk of both restenosis and thrombosis.

We hypothesized that a polymer-coated stent could deliver eptifibatide locally and for a sustained period. To test this, the

From the University of Leicester, Cardiovascular Medicine, Clinical Sciences, Glenfield Hospital, Leicester, United Kingdom.

The authors report no conflicts of interest regarding the content herein.

Manuscript submitted February 7, 2006, provisional acceptance given April 30, 2006, manuscript accepted May 19, 2006.

Address for correspondence: Kamal Chitkara, MRCP, Specialist Registrar, Cardiology, Clinical Sciences Wing, Cardiovascular Medicine, Glenfield Hospital, Leicester LE3 9QP, United Kingdom. E-mail: ke29@le.ac.uk

absorption and elution characteristics of eptifibatide on this stent were studied, as well as its effects on platelet aggregation and SMC proliferation. The current studies extend the concept of DES to eptifibatide, a drug with established clinical use, in order to assess its potential in man as a DES agent with dual properties, both antithrombotic and possibly antirestenotic as well.

### Materials and Methods

The polymer polyvinyl butyrate (PVB) is a derivative of polyvinyl alcohol, used as a delivery vehicle for eptifibatide on the bare metal stainless steel stents. PVB is a biocompatible resin and contains only carbon, hydrogen and oxygen. PVB is nonthrombogenic and has neutral effect on the platelets.<sup>25-29</sup>

All bare metal stainless stents were expanded at low atmospheric pressure (6 atm). Eptifibatide was supplied at a concentration of 2 mg/ml by Schering-Plough and was freeze-dried and later radiolabeled with tritium (*Pepceuticals Ltd.*). Human vascular SMCs (HVS MCs) originated from primary explants culture of vein fragments. Fragments of veins with normal morphology were obtained from healthy margins of veins removed from patients undergoing varicose vein surgery.

Leicester Research Ethics Committee approved these experiments. All investigations conformed to the principles outlined in the Declaration of Helsinki.<sup>30</sup>

#### Absorption and elution studies with eptifibatide — Radiolabeling experiment.

**Eptifibatide absorption.** All bare metal stents (3 x 18 mm) were weighed prior to stent coating. The bare metal stents were sprayed with hydrophobic PVB. Polymer and unlabeled drug (15%) were dissolved in methanol/chloroform (50% w/w), and 80 µl of 3H-radiolabeled eptifibatide (specific activity 20 ci/mmol) was added to the solution and used as a "spike" to allow detection of the drug. The stents were sprayed using ultrasonic micro spray to allow uniform distribution of the drug on the stent. Absorption was by diffusion, in a hydrophilic solvent such as ethanol, into the substance of the polymer, where the drug is held by hydrophilic-hydrophobic interaction between the drug and the polymer.

Each stent had 6 drug/polymer coating passes, dried in a vacuum oven for 1 hour (to remove any remaining solvent), and was then weighed to obtain drug loadings. Each stent then had a top-coating with pure polymer (2 passes) to retard drug elution. The stents were stored under vacuum desiccant over 2 days.

**Eptifibatide elution *in vitro*.** Radiolabeled eptifibatide-coated stents were perfused continuously (as previously described in detail)<sup>31</sup> at 25 ml min<sup>-1</sup> in a closed-loop circuit with PBS solution (Figure 2). The reservoirs were pretreated with 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in PBS for 48 hours and then rinsed. This reduced nonspecific binding of radiolabeled eptifibatide from adhering to the surface of the reservoir. The perfusate was maintained at 37°C and was changed every 24 hours. The radioactive drug eluted from the stent in each PBS solution was quantified by beta counting in a beta-counter (*Tricarb® Packard Liquid Scintillation Analyzer*). Three stents were tested under each set of conditions.

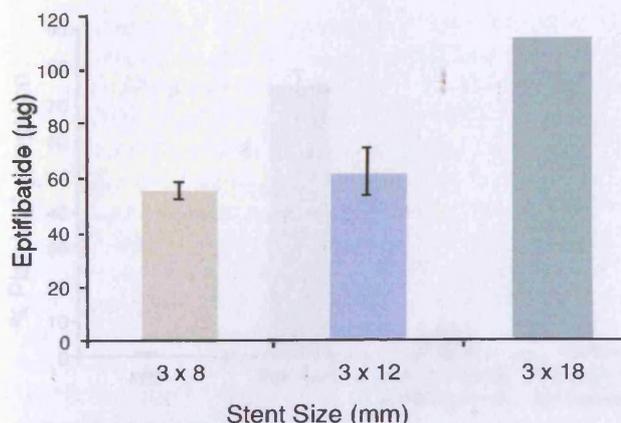
**Platelet aggregometry.** Samples from the perfusate were taken after elution of the eptifibatide-coated stents, and the ability of the platelets to aggregate to ADP (4 µM) was assessed using a whole blood impedance aggregometry technique.<sup>32</sup>

**The effect of eptifibatide-eluting stents on platelet deposition.** Human platelet-rich plasma (PRP) was obtained from the blood bank and the standard method of Hawker<sup>33</sup> was used to label human platelets with indium oxine (111In). The bare metal stents and stents coated with eptifibatide were placed in the perfusion circuit, with the blood containing the 111In-labeled platelets as perfusate. The stents were perfused continuously for 1 hour at 40 ml min<sup>-1</sup>, the calculated shear rate at the surface of the stent being approximately 850 s<sup>-1</sup>. Stents were then rinsed and the radioactivity associated with each stent was counted in a gamma counter (*Packard Cobra series Auto-gamma counting system, 15-75keV window*).

**The effect of eptifibatide-eluting stents in cell culture proliferation.** Human smooth muscle cells were cultured in medium 199 with Earl's salt and 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS). Cells were passaged 4 to 6 times. SMC phenotype was verified by immuno-precipitation with anti-SM alpha-actin antibody (1A4, Sigma) and by a characteristic hill-and-valley growth pattern, and were 80% confluent prior to assay. Cells were starved for 18 hours in Earl's medium 199 prior to assay in order to "equilibrate" them to stop the proliferation of cells and then reach the same cell cycle point. SMCs were detached with trypsin, washed in the presence of trypsin inhibitor (Sigma-Aldrich), resuspended in Earl's medium 199 containing 5% BSA and centrifuged for 5 minutes at 1,500 rpm. Cells pellet were resuspended in Earl's medium 199 in 5% BSA and then cells were plated at a density of 3 x 10<sup>5</sup> cells per 60 mm dish. Each of the bare metal and eptifibatide-loaded stents were fixed in the center of the dishes with sterile surgical bone cement in separate experiments. All culture dishes were incubated at 37°C in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> incubator. Culture medium was replaced every 48 hours. The zone of cell growth inhibition was measured at 7 days after initial plating with a micrometer inserted into the eyepiece of a standard inverted microscope (*Olympus*). In a subset of the cultures (at 7 days), the cells were stained with toluidine blue to allow clear-cut demarcation of the zone of cell growth inhibition at low levels of magnification.<sup>34</sup>

**Statistical evaluation.** Results are presented as mean ± standard deviation (SD). Analysis of statistical significance was performed using the Student's t-test for parametric and the Mann-Whitney U-tests for nonparametric results. A *p*-value of < 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

An unpaired t-test or ANOVA was used to analyze the adsorption and elution data. This was used to analyze the platelet deposition data for the segments of stent. Because of the variability in absolute platelet deposition, the results are presented as a percent reduction in 111In counts on treated stents compared to control stents exposed to labeled platelets during the same experiment. The Wilkinson matched-pairs signed ranks test was used to analyze the data for the whole stent platelet deposition experiments.



**Figure 1.** Eptifibatide absorption onto polymer-coated stents by the ultrasonic spraying method. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result.  $P$ -value  $< 0.001$ .

## Results

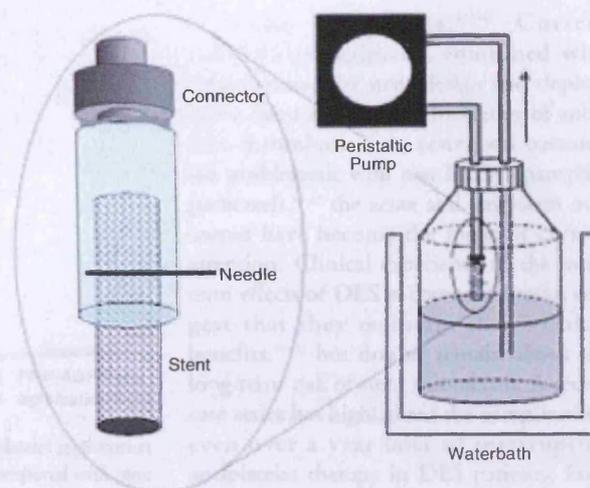
**Loading of eptifibatide onto polymer-coated stents.** Eptifibatide was successfully loaded onto bare metal stents using polyvinyl butyrate polymer. A maximum of 111 µg of eptifibatide was loaded onto 3.0 x 18 mm bare metal stents, with less total amount of eptifibatide loaded on shorter stents (Figure 1).

**Elution *in vitro*.** Elution of eptifibatide from polymer-coated stents in the perfusion circuit (Figure 2) is shown in Figure 3. These stents were perfused at 25 ml min<sup>-1</sup> at 37°C. Drug elution characteristics were tested in a phosphate buffer saline perfusion circuit for up to 4 weeks. The curve is biphasic and consisted of an early rapid elution phase (24% ± 0.03 loss over 1 hour), followed by a sustained release with 44% ± 2.30 still present on the stent after 30 days.

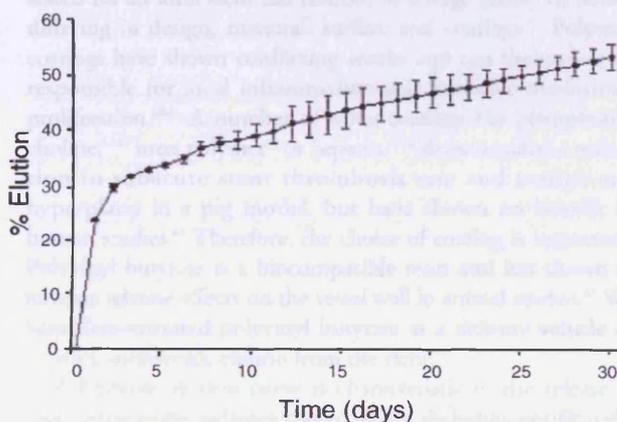
**Platelet aggregometry.** Aggregometry undertaken during the platelet deposition experiment was carried out to confirm both the platelet viability and that the eptifibatide eluted from stent had retained antiplatelet properties in the perfusate. Eluted eptifibatide significantly inhibited platelet aggregation by 95% ± 0.70 in response to ADP (4 µM) at 10 minutes ( $p < 0.01$ ) (Figure 4). The effect of eluted eptifibatide from the stent was the same as pure eptifibatide from the injection vial when compared.

**Effect of eptifibatide-coated stents on platelet deposition.** There was a significant reduction in platelet deposition onto polymer-coated stent treated with eptifibatide as compared with controls (Figure 5). Platelet deposition on stents eluting eptifibatide was significantly reduced by 48% ± 6 compared with controls ( $p = 0.0065$ ), when stents were perfused continuously in blood containing the 111In-labeled platelets for 1 hour at 40 ml min<sup>-1</sup>. Unlike the control stents, none of the treated stents had visible thrombus attached to them.

**Effect of eptifibatide-eluting stents on SMC proliferation.** In the cell culture experiment, SMC proliferation was measured around the stents and the cells were stained with toluidine blue to allow clear-cut demarcation at 7 days. Eptifibatide-loaded stents (50 µg/stent) placed in SMC culture showed a distinct



**Figure 2.** *In vitro* perfusion circuit for elution of eptifibatide from polymer-coated stents. The standard flow rate used was 25 ml min<sup>-1</sup>. In the platelet deposition experiments, the PBS was replaced by blood containing 111Indium labeled platelets.

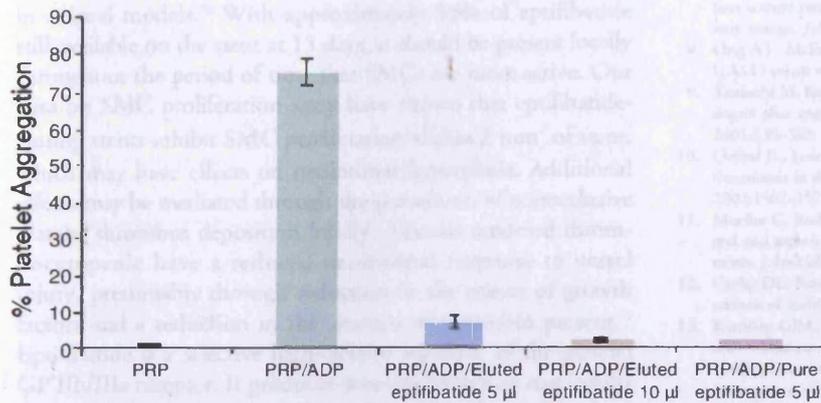


**Figure 3.** The elution of eptifibatide coated stents in an *in vitro* perfusion circuit. The stents were continuously washed with phosphate buffer saline +1% bovine serum albumin at 25 ml/minute at 37°C. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result.  $P$ -value  $< 0.05$ .

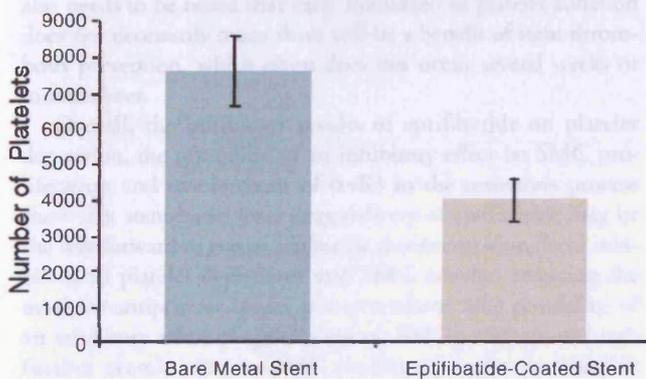
zone of cell growth inhibition within 1 mm<sup>2</sup> of stent (88 ± 22 vs. 208 ± 23 SMCs in control), and within 2 mm<sup>2</sup> of stent (131 ± 32 vs. 191 ± 23 SMCs in control) (both  $p < 0.01$ ) (Figure 6).

## Discussion

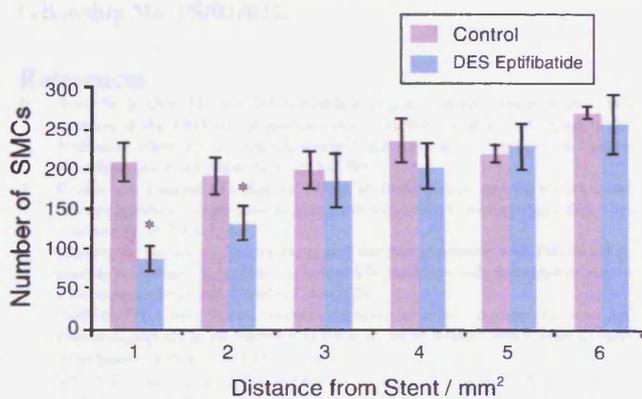
Stent implantation has become the standard treatment during PCI.<sup>35-37</sup> This is because it has overcome most of the major complications of a standard balloon angioplasty procedure which include acute coronary occlusion secondary to intimal dissection following balloon angioplasty and a superior long-term outcome in comparison to balloon angioplasty.<sup>38-41</sup> In-stent restenosis (ISR) is not uncommon, affecting approximately 20% of patients at 6 months with BENESTENT-type lesions, and rising to almost 40% in



**Figure 4.** In platelet-rich plasma (PRP), the effect of eluted eptifibatide on platelet aggregation in response to adenosine diphosphate (ADP). The effect of eluted drug was compared with pure eptifibatide from injection vial as positive control. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result. P-value = 0.01.



**Figure 5.** The effect of eptifibatide coated stents on <sup>111</sup>Indium labeled platelet deposition versus bare metal stents in an *in vitro* perfusion circuit for 1 hour at 37°C. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result. P-value = 0.0065.



**Figure 6.** Human smooth muscle cell proliferation inhibition from center to periphery/mm<sup>2</sup> of culture dishes by eptifibatide coated stents. Experiments were repeated three times to verify a reproducible result. P-value = 0.002.

high-risk subgroups.<sup>42-44</sup> Current antiplatelet regimens, combined with improvements in stent design and deployment, have reduced the incidence of subacute thrombosis.<sup>45</sup> As restenosis becomes less problematic with new DES (rapamycin, paclitaxel),<sup>46-49</sup> the acute and long-term outcomes have become the focus of current attention. Clinical experience of the long-term effects of DES in coronary arteries suggest that they maintain their clinical benefits,<sup>50-57</sup> but doubts remain about the long-term risk of stent thrombosis. A recent case series has highlighted the complications even over a year later of interrupting antiplatelet therapy in DES patients. Four cases of angiographically confirmed late thrombosis were reported between 335 and 442 days after DES implantation, resulting in myocardial infarction.<sup>58</sup> Further potential side effects could be late positive remodeling and aneurysmal formation. The search for an ideal stent has resulted in a huge variety of stents, differing in design, material, surface and coatings.<sup>59</sup> Polymer coatings have shown conflicting results and can themselves be responsible for local inflammation and excessive neointimal proliferation.<sup>60,61</sup> A number of other coatings like phosphocholine,<sup>62,63</sup> inert polymer<sup>64</sup> or heparin,<sup>65,66</sup> demonstrated a reduction in subacute stent thrombosis rate and neointimal hyperplasia in a pig model, but have shown no benefit in human studies.<sup>60</sup> Therefore, the choice of coating is important. Polyvinyl butyrate is a biocompatible resin and has shown to have no adverse effects on the vessel wall in animal studies.<sup>67</sup> We have demonstrated polyvinyl butyrate as a delivery vehicle *in vitro* for eptifibatide elution from the stent.

A biphasic elution curve is characteristic of the release of drugs from many polymer-coated stents, including eptifibatide-eluting stent. This is thought to be due to a very rapid wash-off of very lightly adherent drug molecules on or near the surface of the polymer, followed by a slower release of drug from within the substance of the polymer. Elution seen with other drug/stent combinations, including the antithrombotic medications activated protein C and abciximab,<sup>68,69</sup> also followed a similar rapid initial release and then a slower, more sustained release over several days. The elution characteristics seen are an approximation of those that occur *in vivo*, since the model used is not identical to the conditions found in an atherosclerotic human coronary artery. In particular, the stent is not perfused with blood and has not been deployed into an artery segment to examine stent-vessel wall interaction. The model used has been used previously to predict *in vivo* effectiveness.

It was found that eptifibatide elutes rapidly in the first hour from the stent in a perfusion circuit followed by sustained release over days. Up-regulation of the  $\alpha v \beta 3$  integrin following arterial injury has been shown to be greatest within the first 2 weeks, and inhibition of the  $\alpha v \beta 3$  integrin-using peptides significantly reduces neointimal formation following arterial injury

in animal models.<sup>70</sup> With approximately 55% of eptifibatide still available on the stent at 15 days, it should be present locally throughout the period of time that SMCs are more active. Our data on SMC proliferation assay have shown that eptifibatide-eluting stents inhibit SMC proliferation within 2 mm<sup>2</sup> of stent, which may have effects on neointimal hyperplasia. Additional effects may be mediated through the prevention of nonocclusive platelet thrombus deposition locally. Animals rendered thrombocytopenic have a reduced neointimal response to vessel injury, presumably through reduction in the release of growth factors and a reduction in the amount of thrombin present.<sup>71</sup> Eptifibatide is a selective high-affinity inhibitor of the platelet GP IIb/IIIa receptor. It produces dose-dependent *ex vivo* inhibition platelet aggregation induced by adenosine diphosphate (ADP) by preventing the binding of fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor and other adhesive ligands to GP IIb/IIIa.<sup>72,73</sup> We have demonstrated that eptifibatide-eluting stents significantly inhibit platelet adhesion onto stents and eluted drug from the stent effectively inhibits platelet aggregation in response to ADP. It also needs to be noted that early inhibition of platelet adhesion does not necessarily mean there will be a benefit of stent thrombosis prevention, which often does not occur several weeks or months later.

Overall, the inhibitory results of eptifibatide on platelet deposition, the possibility of an inhibitory effect on SMC proliferation and involvement of  $\alpha v\beta 3$  in the restenosis process show that stent-based local drug delivery of eptifibatide may be the way forward to ensure higher local concentration, local inhibition of platelet deposition and SMC activity, reducing the need for antiplatelet agents post-procedure. The possibility of an inhibitory effect of eptifibatide on SMC proliferation needs further examination in SMC studies. In order to establish whether eptifibatide can be an effective antirestenotic agent, further studies to demonstrate the effect of eptifibatide-eluting stents in an *in vivo* model have now been commenced.

**Acknowledgement.** We are grateful for the support provided by PolyBiomed Ltd., United Kingdom.

This work was supported by British Heart Foundation Fellowship No. FS/02/022.

## References

- Smith SC Jr, Dove JT. ACC/AHA guidelines of percutaneous coronary interventions (revision of the 1993 PTCA guidelines) — Executive summary. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Am Coll Cardiol* 2001;22:15–2239.
- Roubin GS, Cannon AD, Agarwal SK, et al. Intracoronary stenting for acute and threatened closure complicating percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *Circulation* 1992;85:916–927.
- Schomig A, Kastrati A, Mudra H, et al. Four-year experience with Palmaz-Schatz stenting in coronary angioplasty complicated by dissection with threatened or present vessel closure. *Circulation* 1994;90:2716–2724.
- Fischman DL, Leon MB. A randomized comparison of coronary-stent placement and balloon angioplasty in the treatment of coronary artery disease. Stent Restenosis Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331:496–501.
- Serruys PW, de Jaegere P, Kiemeneij F, et al. A comparison of balloon-expandable-stent implantation with balloon angioplasty in patients with coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331:489–495.
- Urban P, Macaya CRI, Kiemeneij, et al. Randomized evaluation of anticoagulation versus antiplatelet therapy after coronary stent implantation in high-risk patients: The multicenter aspirin and ticlopidine trial after intracoronary stenting (MAITIS). *Circulation* 1998;98:2126–2132.
- van Beusekom HM, Whelan DM, Hofma SH, et al. Long-term endothelial dysfunction is more pronounced after stenting than after balloon angioplasty in porcine coronary arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1998;32:1109–1117.
- Ong AT, McFadden EP, de Jaegere P, et al. Late angiographic stent thrombosis (LAST) events with drug-eluting stents. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005;45:2088–2092.
- Taniuchi M, Kurz HI, Lasala JM. A randomized comparison of ticlopidine and clopidogrel after coronary stent implantation in a broad patient population. *Circulation* 2001;539–543.
- Orford JL, Lennon R, Melby S, et al. Frequency and correlates of coronary stent thrombosis in the modern era: Analysis of a single center registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2002;1567–1572.
- Mueller C, Roskamm H, Neumann FJ, et al. A randomized comparison of clopidogrel and aspirin versus ticlopidine and aspirin after the placement of coronary artery stents. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003;969–973.
- Cutlip DE, Baim DS, Ho KKL, et al. Stent thrombosis in the modern era: A pooled analysis of multicenter coronary stent clinical trials. *Circulation* 2001;103:1967–1971.
- Karrillon GJM, Morice MCM, Benveniste EM, et al. Coronary heart disease/myocardial infarction: Intracoronary stent implantation without ultrasound guidance and with replacement of conventional anticoagulation by antiplatelet therapy: 30-day clinical outcome of the French multicenter registry. *Circulation* 1996;94:1519–1527.
- Phillips DR, Scarborough RM. Clinical pharmacology of eptifibatide. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;80(4a).
- Phillips DR, Charlo IF, Parise LV, Fitzgerald LA. The platelet membrane glycoprotein IIb/IIIa complex. *Blood* 1988;6:306–313.
- Gilchrist IC, O'Shea JC, Kosoglou T, et al. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of higher-dose, double-bolus eptifibatide in percutaneous coronary intervention. *Circulation* 2001;104:406–411.
- The PURSUIT Trial Investigators. Inhibition of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa with eptifibatide in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in unstable angina: Receptor suppression using integrilin therapy. *N Engl J Med* 1998;339:436–443.
- IMPACT-II Investigators. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of effect of eptifibatide on complications of percutaneous coronary intervention: IMPACT-II. Integrilin to Minimise Platelet Aggregation and Coronary Thrombosis-II. *Lancet* 1997;349:1422–1428.
- Tcheng JE, Harrington RA, Kottke-Marchant K, et al. Multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the platelet integrin glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blocker integrilin in elective coronary intervention. IMPACT Investigators. *Circulation* 1995;91:2151–2157.
- Coller BS. Development of GP IIb/IIIa antagonists. In: Lincoff AM, Topol EJ (eds.) *Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors in Cardiovascular Disease*. Towtown, New Jersey: Humana Press, 1999, pp. 67–89.
- Jordan MA, Mascelli MA. Pharmacological differentiation of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors. *Eur Heart J* 1999;1:E3–E10.
- Matsuno H, Stassen JM, Vermeylen J, et al. Inhibition of integrin function by a cyclic RGD-containing peptide prevents neointima formation. *Circulation* 1994;90:2203–2206.
- Choi ET, Engel L, Callow AD, et al. Inhibition of neointimal hyperplasia by blocking alpha v beta 3 integrin with a small peptide antagonist GpenGRGDSPCA. *J Vasc Surg* 1994;19:125–134.
- Manjiri Lela M, Mansoor Sajid M, Nadeem Wajih N. Eptifibatide and 7E3, but not tirofiban, inhibit alpha(v)beta(3) integrin-mediated binding of smooth muscle cells to thrombospondin and prothrombin. *Circulation* 2001;104:582–587.
- Seidl S, Gosda W, Reppucci AJ. The *in vitro* and *in vivo* evaluation of whole blood and red cell concentrates drawn on CPDA-1 and stored in a non-DEHP plasticized PVC container. *Vox Sang* 1991;61:8–13.
- Gulliksson H, Shanwell A, Wikman A, et al. Storage of platelets in a new plastic container. Polyvinyl chloride plasticized with butyryl-n-trihexyl citrate. *Vox Sang* 1991;61:165–170.
- Shih CY, Lai JY. Polyvinyl alcohol plasma deposited nylon 4 membrane for hemodialysis. *Vox Sang* 1991;61:8–13.
- Goosen MF, Sefton MV. Properties of a heparin-poly(vinyl alcohol) hydrogel coating. *Biomater Res* 1993;27:983–989.
- Turner VS, Mitchell SG, Kang SK, Hawker RJ. A comparative study of platelets stored in polyvinyl chloride containers plasticized with butyryl trihexyl citrate or triethylhexyl trimellitate. *Vox Sang* 1995;69:195–200.
- World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki. *Cardiovasc Res* 1997;35:2–3.
- Aggarwal RK, Ireland DC, Azrin MA, et al. Antithrombotic potential of polymer-coated stents eluting platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antibody. *Circulation* 1996;94:3311–3317.
- Mascelli MA, Veriabo NJ. Rapid assessment of platelet function with a modified whole-blood aggregometer in percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty patients receiving anti GP IIb/IIIa therapy. *Circulation* 1997;96:3860–3866.
- Hawker RJ, Wilkinson AR. Indium (111In)-labeled human platelets: Optimal method. *Clinical Science* 1980;58:243–248.
- Fischell TA, Khanna BK, Fishell DR, et al. Low-dose, beta-particle emission from "stent" wire results in complete, localized inhibition of smooth muscle cell proliferation. *Circulation* 1994;90:2956–2963.
- Al Suwaidi J, Berger J, Holmes DR. Coronary artery stents. *JAMA* 2004;284:1828–1836.
- Ruygrok PN, Ormiston J, O'Shaughnessy B. Coronary angioplasty in New Zealand

- 1995-1998: A report from the National Coronary Angioplasty Registry. *N Engl J Med* 2000;113:381-384.
37. Ikeda S, Bosch J, Benz K, Schneller P. Economic outcomes analysis of stenting versus percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty for patients with coronary artery disease in Japan. *J Invasive Cardiol* 2000;12:194-199.
  38. Angelini P, Vaughn WK, Zaqqi M, et al. Impact of the "stent-when-feasible" policy on in-hospital and 6-month success and complication rates after coronary angioplasty: Single center experience with 17,956 revascularization procedures (1993-1997). *Tex Heart Inst J* 2000;27:337-345.
  39. Fischman DL, Leon MB. A randomized comparison of coronary stent placement and balloon angioplasty in the treatment of coronary artery disease. Stent Restenosis Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331:496-501.
  40. Kimmel SE, Localio AR, Brensinger C, et al. Effects of coronary stents on cardiovascular outcomes in broad-based clinical practice. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160:2593-2599.
  41. Serruys PW, de Jaegere P, Kiemeneij F, et al. A comparison of balloon-expandable-stent implantation with balloon angioplasty in patients with coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331:489-495.
  42. Akiyama T. Angiographic and clinical outcome after coronary stent placement. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004;32:1610-1618.
  43. Elezi S, Kasrati A, Pache J. Diabetes mellitus and the clinical and angiographic outcome after coronary stent placement. *Am J Cardiol* 1998;32:1866-1873.
  44. Kasrati A, Elezi S, Dirschinger J, et al. Influence of lesion length on restenosis after coronary stent placement. *Am J Cardiol* 1999;83:1617-1622.
  45. Lablanche JM, McFadden EP, Bonner JL, et al. Combined antiplatelet therapy with ticlopidine and aspirin. A simplified approach to intracoronary stent management. *Eur Heart J* 1996;17:1373-1380.
  46. Grube E. TAXUS I: Six- and Twelve-month results from a randomized, double-blind trial on a slow-release paclitaxel-eluting stent for *de novo* coronary lesions [Report]. *Circulation* 2003;107:38-42.
  47. Liistro F, Stankovic G, Di Mario C, et al. First clinical experience with a paclitaxel derivative-eluting polymer stent system implantation for in-stent restenosis: Immediate and long-term clinical and angiographic outcome. *Circulation* 2002;105:1883-1886.
  48. Sousa JEM, Costa MAM, Abizaid AM, et al. Lack of neointimal proliferation after implantation of sirolimus-coated stents in human coronary arteries: A quantitative coronary angiography and three-dimensional intravascular ultrasound study. *Circulation* 2001;103:192-195.
  49. Tanabe K, Serruys PW, Grube E, et al. TAXUS III Trial: In-stent restenosis treated with stent-based delivery of paclitaxel incorporated in a slow-release polymer formulation. *Circulation* 2003;107:559-564.
  50. Sousa AG. First-in-man feasibility study in patients with *de novo* lesions: Three-year follow-up. AHA Sessions, 2003.
  51. Gensblyk A, De Scheerder I, Chevalier B, et al. Inhibition of restenosis with a paclitaxel-eluting, polymer-free coronary stent: The European Evaluation of Paclitaxel Eluting Stent (ELUTES) Trial. *Circulation* 2004;109:487-493.
  52. Grube E. TAXUS VI: A randomized trial of moderate-rate-release, polymer-based, paclitaxel-eluting stent for the treatment of longer lesions: 9-Month clinical results. Euro PCR, 2004.
  53. Stone GW. TAXUS-V *de novo*: Clinical and angiographic results of the Taxus stent in complex lesions. ACC, 2005.
  54. Stone GW, Ellis SG, Cox D, et al. for the TAXUS-IV Investigators. One-year clinical results with the slow-release, polymer-based, paclitaxel-eluting Taxus stent: The TAXUS-IV Trial. *Circulation* 2004;109:1942-1947.
  55. Grube E, Sonoda S, Ikono F, et al. Six- and twelve-month results from first human experience using everolimus-eluting stents with bioabsorbable polymer. *Circulation* 2004;109:2168-2171.
  56. Schofer J, Schluter M, Gensblyk A, et al. Sirolimus-eluting stents for treatment of patients with long atherosclerotic lesions in small coronary arteries. *Lancet* 2004;362:1093-1099.
  57. Morice MC, Serruys W, Sousa JE, et al. Randomized study with the sirolimus-eluting stent. A randomized comparison of a sirolimus-eluting stent with a standard stent for coronary revascularization. *N Engl J Med* 2002;346:1773-1780.
  58. McFadden EP, Sebaste E, Regar E, et al. Late thrombosis in drug-eluting coronary stents after discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy. *Lancet* 2004;364:1519-1521.
  59. Gunn J, Cumberland DC. Does stent design influence restenosis? *Eur Heart J* 1999;20:1009-1013.
  60. Fischell TA. Polymer coatings for stents. Can we judge a stent by its cover? *Circulation* 1996;94:1494-1495.
  61. Ven der Giessen WJ, Hong MK, Ragheb AO, et al. Marked inflammatory sequelae to implantation of biodegradable and nondegradable polymers in porcine coronary arteries. *Circulation* 1996;94:1690-1697.
  62. Malik N, Gunn J, Shepherd L, et al. Phosphorylcholine-coated stents in porcine coronary arteries: *In vivo* assessment of biocompatibility. *J Invasive Cardiol* 2001;13:193-201.
  63. Whelan DM, van der Giessen WJ, Krabbendam SC, et al. Biocompatibility of phosphorylcholine coated stents in normal porcine coronary arteries. *Heart* 2000;83:338-345.
  64. Rogers C, Edelman ER. Endovascular stent design dictates experimental restenosis and thrombosis. *Circulation* 1995;91:2995-2901.
  65. Handhammar PA, van Beusekom HM, Emanuelson HU, et al. Reduction in thrombotic events with heparin-coated Palmaz-Schatz stents in normal porcine coronary arteries. *Circulation* 1996;93:423-430.
  66. Serruys PW, van Houw B, Bonnier H, et al. Randomised comparison of implantation of heparin-coated stents with balloon angioplasty in selected patients with coronary artery disease (BENESTENT II). *Lancet* 1998;352:673-681.
  67. Personal Communication. Solutia Study-polyvinyl butyryl B-76, acute animal toxicity data. Reference number: 00000000461. 1976.
  68. Baron JH, de Bono DP, Gensblyk AH. Adsorption of c7e3 fab onto polymer-coated cook grill stents: ReoPro eluting stents inhibit platelet deposition *in vitro* [Report]. *Heart* 1998;79:55P.
  69. Foo R, Gensblyk AH, Hogrefe K, et al. Inhibition of platelet thrombosis using an activated protein C loaded stent: *In vitro* and *in vivo* results. *Thromb Haemostasis* 2000;83:496-502.
  70. Srivatsa SS, Fitzpatrick LA, Tsao PW, et al. Selective alpha v beta 3 integrin blockade potently limits neointimal hyperplasia and lumen stenosis following deep coronary arterial stent injury: Evidence for the functional importance of integrin alpha v beta 3 and osteopontin expression during neointima formation. *Cardiovasc Res* 1997;36:408-428.
  71. Le Breton H, Plow EF, Topol EJ. Role of platelets in restenosis after percutaneous coronary revascularisation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996;28:1643-1651.
  72. Harrington RA, Kleiman NS, Korte-Marchant K, et al. Immediate and reversible platelet inhibition after intravenous administration of a peptide glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor during percutaneous coronary intervention. *Am J Cardiol* 1995;76:1222-1227.
  73. Phillips DRP, Teng WB, Arfsten AM, et al. Effect of Ca sup 2+ on GP IIb-IIIa interactions with integrilin: Enhanced GP IIb-IIIa binding and inhibition of platelet aggregation by reductions in the concentration of ionized calcium in plasma anticoagulated with citrate. *Circulation* 1997;96:1488-1494.